



(19)

Europäisches Patentamt  
European Patent Office  
Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 0 980 369 B1

(12)

## EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION

(45) Date of publication and mention  
of the grant of the patent:  
**30.03.2005 Bulletin 2005/13**

(51) Int Cl.<sup>7</sup>: **C07D 413/12, A61K 31/42,**  
**C07D 413/14, A61K 9/19,**  
**C07D 261/16**

(21) Application number: **98915281.4**

(86) International application number:  
**PCT/US1998/006680**

(22) Date of filing: **02.04.1998**

(87) International publication number:  
**WO 1998/049162 (05.11.1998 Gazette 1998/44)**

(54) **SULFONAMIDES FOR TREATMENT OF ENDOTHELIN-MEDIATED DISORDERS**

SULFONAMIDE FÜR DIE BEHANDLUNG VON STÖRUNGEN DURCH ENDOTHELIN VERMITTELT  
SULFAMIDES POUR LE TRAITEMENT DES TROUBLES INDUITS PAR L'ENDOTHELINE

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU  
MC NL PT SE**

Designated Extension States:  
**AL LT LV MK RO SI**

(30) Priority: **28.04.1997 US 847797  
26.09.1997 US 938444**

(43) Date of publication of application:  
**23.02.2000 Bulletin 2000/08**

(60) Divisional application:  
**04024998.9 / 1 498 418  
04024999.7 / 1 498 419**

(73) Proprietor: **ENCYSIVE PHARMACEUTICALS INC.  
Bellaire, TX 77401 (US)**

(72) Inventors:  

- **WU, Chengdu  
Houston, TX 77063 (US)**

- **BLOK, Natalie  
Houston, TX 77098 (US)**
- **KOGAN, Timothy  
(US)**
- **KELLER, Karin  
Houston, TX 77054 (US)**
- **WOODARD, Patricia  
Sugarland, TX 77479 (US)**

(74) Representative: **Goldin, Douglas Michael  
J.A. KEMP & CO.  
14 South Square  
Gray's Inn  
London WC1R 5JJ (GB)**

(56) References cited:  

<b>EP-A- 0 558 258</b>	<b>EP-A- 0 569 193</b>
<b>WO-A-94/27979</b>	<b>WO-A-96/31492</b>

Note: Within nine months from the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to the European patent granted. Notice of opposition shall be filed in a written reasoned statement. It shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

**Description**

**[0001]** The present invention relates to compounds and formulations thereof for administration to mammals that modulate the activity of the endothelin family of peptides. In particular, sulfonamides and formulations of sulfonamide compounds, especially sodium salts of sulfonamide compounds, for administration for treatment of endothelin-mediated disorders are provided. Also provided is a process for preparing alkali metal salts of hydrophobic sulfonamides.

**[0002]** The vascular endothelium releases a variety of vasoactive substances, including the endothelium-derived vasoconstrictor peptide, endothelin (ET) (see, e.g. Vanhoutte *et al.* (1986) *Annual Rev. Physiol.* 48: 307-320; Furchtgott and Zawadski (1980) *Nature* 288: 373-376). Endothelin, which was originally identified in the culture supernatant of porcine aortic endothelial cells (see, Yanagisawa *et al.* (1988) *Nature* 332: 411-415), is a potent twenty-one amino acid peptide vasoconstrictor. It is the most potent vasopressor known and is produced by numerous cell types, including the cells of the endothelium, trachea, kidney and brain. Endothelin is synthesized as a two hundred and three amino acid precursor preproendothelin that contains a signal sequence which is cleaved by an endogenous protease to produce a thirty-eight (human) or thirty-nine (porcine) amino acid peptide. This intermediate, referred to as big endothelin, is processed *in vivo* to the mature biologically active form by a putative endothelin-converting enzyme (ECE) that appears to be a metal-dependent neutral protease (see, e.g., Kashiwabara *et al.* (1989) *FEBS Ltrs.* 247: 337-340). Cleavage is required for induction of physiological responses (see, e.g., von Geldern *et al.* (1991) *Peptide Res.* 4: 32-35). In porcine aortic endothelial cells, the thirty-nine amino acid intermediate, big endothelin, is hydrolyzed at the Trp<sup>21</sup>-Val<sup>22</sup> bond to generate endothelin-1 and a C-terminal fragment. A similar cleavage occurs in human cells from a thirty-eight amino acid intermediate. Three distinct endothelin isopeptides, endothelin-1, endothelin-2 and endothelin-3, that exhibit potent vasoconstrictor activity have been identified.

**[0003]** The family of three isopeptides endothelin-1, endothelin-2 and endothelin-3 are encoded by a family of three genes (see, Inoue *et al.* (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86: 2863-2867; see, also Saida *et al.* (1989) *J. Biol. Chem.* 264: 14613-14616). The nucleotide sequences of the three human genes are highly conserved within the region encoding the mature 21 amino acid peptides and the C-terminal portions of the peptides are identical. Endothelin-2 is (Trp<sup>6</sup>,Leu<sup>7</sup>) endothelin-1 and endothelin-3 is (Thr<sup>2</sup>,Phe<sup>4</sup>,Thr<sup>5</sup>,Tyr<sup>6</sup>,Lys<sup>7</sup>,Tyr<sup>14</sup>) endothelin-1. These peptides are, thus, highly conserved at the C-terminal ends. Release of endothelins from cultured endothelial cells is modulated by a variety of chemical and physical stimuli and appears to be regulated at the level of transcription and/or translation. Expression of the gene encoding endothelin-1 is increased by chemical stimuli, including adrenaline, thrombin and Ca<sup>2+</sup> ionophore. The production and release of endothelin from the endothelium is stimulated by angiotensin II, vasoressin, endotoxin, cyclosporine and other factors (see, Brooks *et al.* (1991) *Eur. J. Pharm.* 194:115-117), and is inhibited by nitric oxide. Endothelial cells appear to secrete short-lived endothelium-derived relaxing factors (EDRF), including nitric oxide or a related substance (Palmer *et al.* (1987) *Nature* 327: 524-526), when stimulated by vasoactive agents, such as acetylcholine and bradykinin. Endothelin-induced vasoconstriction is also attenuated by atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP).

**[0004]** The endothelin peptides exhibit numerous biological activities *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Endothelin provokes a strong and sustained vasoconstriction *in vivo* in rats and in isolated vascular smooth muscle preparations; it also provokes the release of eicosanoids and endothelium-derived relaxing factor (EDRF) from perfused vascular beds. Intravenous administration of endothelin-1 and *in vitro* addition to vascular and other smooth muscle tissues produce long-lasting pressor effects and contraction, respectively (see, e.g., Bolger *et al.* (1991) *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 69: 406-413). In isolated vascular strips, for example, endothelin-1 is a potent ( $EC_{50} = 4 \times 10^{-10}$  M), slow acting, but persistent, contractile agent. *In vivo*, a single dose elevates blood pressure in about twenty to thirty minutes. Endothelin-induced vasoconstriction is not affected by antagonists to known neurotransmitters or hormonal factors, but is abolished by calcium channel antagonists. The effect of calcium channel antagonists, however, is most likely the result of inhibition of calcium influx, since calcium influx appears to be required for the long-lasting contractile response to endothelin.

**[0005]** Endothelin also mediates renin release, stimulates ANP release and induces a positive inotropic action in guinea pig atria. In the lung, endothelin-1 acts as a potent bronchoconstrictor (Maggi *et al.* (1989) *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 160: 179-182). Endothelin increases renal vascular resistance, decreases renal blood flow, and decreases glomerular filtrate rate. It is a potent mitogen for glomerular mesangial cells and invokes the phosphoinositide cascade in such cells (Simonson *et al.* (1990) *J. Clin. Invest.* 85: 790-797).

**[0006]** There are specific high affinity binding sites (dissociation constants in the range of  $2-6 \times 10^{-10}$  M) for the endothelins in the vascular system and in other tissues, including the intestine, heart, lungs, kidneys, spleen, adrenal glands and brain. Binding is not inhibited by catecholamines, vasoactive peptides, neurotoxins or calcium channel antagonists. Endothelin binds and interacts with receptor sites that are distinct from other autonomic receptors and voltage dependent calcium channels. Competitive binding studies indicate that there are multiple classes of receptors with different affinities for the endothelin isopeptides. The sarafotoxins, a group of peptide toxins from the venom of the snake *Atractaspis eingadensis* that cause severe coronary vasospasm in snake bite victims, have structural and functional homology to endothelin-1 and bind competitively to the same cardiac membrane receptors (Kloog *et al.*

(1989) *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 10: 212-214).

**[0007]** Two distinct endothelin receptors, designated ET<sub>A</sub> and ET<sub>B</sub>, have been identified and DNA clones encoding each receptor have been isolated (Arai et al. (1990) *Nature* 348: 730-732; Sakurai et al. (1990) *Nature* 348: 732-735). Based on the amino acid sequences of the proteins encoded by the cloned DNA, it appears that each receptor contains seven membrane spanning domains and exhibits structural similarity to G-protein-coupled membrane proteins. Messenger RNA encoding both receptors has been detected in a variety of tissues, including heart, lung, kidney and brain. The distribution of receptor subtypes is tissue specific (Martin et al. (1989) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 162: 130-137). ET<sub>A</sub> receptors appear to be selective for endothelin-1 and are predominant in cardiovascular tissues. ET<sub>B</sub> receptors are predominant in noncardiovascular tissues, including the central nervous system and kidney, and interact with the three endothelin isopeptides (Sakurai et al. (1990) *Nature* 348: 732-734). In addition, ET<sub>A</sub> receptors occur on vascular smooth muscle, are linked to vasoconstriction and have been associated with cardiovascular, renal and central nervous system diseases; whereas ET<sub>B</sub> receptors are located on the vascular endothelium, linked to vasodilation (Takayanagi et al. (1991) *FEBS Ltrs.* 282: 103-106) and have been associated with bronchoconstrictive disorders.

**[0008]** By virtue of the distribution of receptor types and the differential affinity of each isopeptide for each receptor type, the activity of the endothelin isopeptides varies in different tissues. For example, endothelin-1 inhibits <sup>125</sup>I-labelled endothelin-1 binding in cardiovascular tissues forty to seven hundred times more potently than endothelin-3. <sup>125</sup>I-labelled endothelin-1 binding in non-cardiovascular tissues, such as kidney, adrenal gland, and cerebellum, is inhibited to the same extent by endothelin-1 and endothelin-3, which indicates that ET<sub>A</sub> receptors predominate in cardiovascular tissues and ET<sub>B</sub> receptors predominate in non-cardiovascular tissues.

**[0009]** Endothelin plasma levels are elevated in certain disease states (see, e.g., International PCT Application WO 94/27979, and U.S. Patent No. 5,382,569).

**[0010]** Endothelin-1 plasma levels in healthy individuals, as measured by radioimmunoassay (RIA), are about 0.26-5 pg/ml. Blood levels of endothelin-1 and its precursor, big endothelin, are elevated in shock, myocardial infarction vasospastic angina, kidney failure and a variety of connective tissue disorders. In patients undergoing hemodialysis or kidney transplantation or suffering from cardiogenic shock, myocardial infarction or pulmonary hypertension levels as high as 35 pg/ml have been observed (see, Stewart et al. (1991) *Annals Internal Med.* 114: 464-469). Because endothelin is likely to be a local, rather than a systemic, regulating factor, it is probable that the levels of endothelin at the endothelium/smooth muscle interface are much higher than circulating levels.

**[0011]** Elevated levels of endothelin have also been measured in patients suffering from ischemic heart disease (Yasuda et al. (1990) *Amer. Heart J.* 119:801-806, Ray et al. (1992) *Br. Heart J.* 67:383-386). Circulating and tissue endothelin immunoreactivity is increased more than twofold in patients with advanced atherosclerosis (Lerman et al. (1991) *New Engl. J. Med.* 325:997-1001). Increased endothelin immunoreactivity has also been associated with Buerger's disease (Kanno et al. (1990) *J. Amer. Med. Assoc.* 264:2868) and Raynaud's phenomenon (Zamora et al. (1990) *Lancet* 336 1144-1147). Increased circulating endothelin levels were observed in patients who underwent percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) (Tahara et al. (1991) *Metab. Clin. Exp.* 40:1235-1237; Sanjay et al. (1991) *Circulation* 84(Suppl. 4):726), and in individuals (Miyauchi et al. (1992) *Jpn. J. Pharmacol.* 58:279P; Stewart et al. (1991) *Ann. Internal Medicine* 114:464-469) with pulmonary hypertension. Thus, there is clinical human data supporting the correlation between increased endothelin levels and numerous disease states.

#### 40 **Endothelin agonists and antagonists**

**[0012]** Because endothelin is associated with certain disease states and is implicated in numerous physiological effects, compounds that can interfere with or potentiate endothelin-associated activities, such as endothelin-receptor interaction and vasoconstrictor activity, are of interest. Compounds that exhibit endothelin antagonistic activity have been identified. For example, a fermentation product of *Streptomyces misakiensis*, designated BE-18257B, has been identified as an ET<sub>A</sub> receptor antagonist. BE-18257B is a cyclic pentapeptide, cyclo(D-Glu-L-Ala-allo-D-Ile-L-Leu-D-Trp), which inhibits <sup>125</sup>I-labelled endothelin-1 binding in cardiovascular tissues in a concentration-dependent manner ( $IC_{50}$  1.4  $\mu$ M in aortic smooth muscle, 0.8  $\mu$ M in ventricle membranes and 0.5  $\mu$ M in cultured aortic smooth muscle cells), but fails to inhibit binding to receptors in tissues in which ET<sub>B</sub> receptors predominate at concentrations up to 100  $\mu$ M. Cyclic pentapeptides related to BE-18257B, such as cyclo(D-Asp-Pro-D-Val-Leu-D-Trp) (BQ-123), have been synthesized and shown to exhibit activity as ET<sub>A</sub> receptor antagonists (see, U.S. Patent No. 5,114,918 to Ishikawa et al.; see, also, EP A1 0 436 189 to BANYU PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD (October 7, 1991)). Studies that measure the inhibition by these cyclic peptides of endothelin-1 binding to endothelin-specific receptors indicate that these cyclic peptides bind preferentially to ET<sub>A</sub> receptors. Other peptide and non-peptidic ET<sub>A</sub> antagonists have been identified (see, e.g., 5,352,800, 5,334,598, 5,352,659, 5,248,807, 5,240,910, 5,198,548, 5,187,195, 5,082,838). These include other cyclic pentapeptides, acyltripeptides, hexapeptide analogs, certain anthraquinone derivatives, indanecarboxylic acids, certain N-pyriminylbenzenesulfonamides, certain benzenesulfonamides, and certain naphthalenesulfonamides (Nakajima et al. (1991) *J. Antibiot.* 44:1348-1356; Miyata et al. (1992) *J. Antibiot.* 45:74-8; Ishikawa et al. (1992) *J.*

Med. Chem. 35:2139-2142; U.S. Patent No. 5,114,918 to Ishikawa et al.; EP A1 0 569 193; EP A1 0 558 258; EP A1 0 436 189 to BANYU PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD (October 7, 1991); Canadian Patent Application 2,067,288; Canadian Patent Application 2,071,193; U.S. Patent No. 5,208,243; U.S. Patent No. 5,270,313; U.S. Patent No. 5,612,359, U.S. Patent No. 5,514,696, U.S. Patent No. 5,378,715 Cody et al. (1993) *Med. Chem. Res.* 3:154-162; Miyata et al. (1992) *J. Antibiot* 45:1041-1046; Miyata et al. (1992) *J. Antibiot* 45:1029-1040, Fujimoto et al. (1992) *FEBS Lett.* 305: 41-44; Oshashi et al. (1002) *J. Antibiot* 45:1684-1685; EP A1 0 496 452; Clozel et al. (1993) *Nature* 365:759-761; International Patent Application WO93/08799; Nishikibe et al. (1993) *Life Sci.* 52:717-724; and Benigni et al. (1993) *Kidney Int.* 44:440-444). Numerous sulfonamides that are endothelin peptide antagonists are also described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,464,853, 5,594,021, 5,591,761, 5,571,821, 5,514,691, 5,464,853, International PCT application No. 96/31492 and International PCT application No. WO 97/27979.

**[0013]** In general, the identified compounds have activities in *in vitro* assays as ET<sub>A</sub> antagonists at concentrations on the order of about 50-100 μM and less. A number of such compounds have also been shown to possess activity in *in vivo* animal models.

#### 15 **Endothelin antagonists and agonists as therapeutic agents**

**[0014]** In view of the numerous physiological effects of endothelin and its association with certain diseases, endothelin is believed to play a critical role in these pathophysiological conditions (see, e.g., Saito et al. (1990) *Hypertension* 15: 734-738; Tomita et al. (1989) *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321: 1127; Kurihara et al. (1989) *J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol.* 13(Suppl. 5): S13-S17; Doherty (1992) *J. Med. Chem.* 35: 1493-1508; Morel et al. (1989) *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 167: 427-428). More detailed knowledge of the function and structure of the endothelin peptide family should provide insight in the progression and treatment of such conditions.

**[0015]** EP-A-0569193 provides phenylsulfonamide compounds, useful as endothelin antagonists.

**[0016]** EP-A-0558258 provides naphthylene sulfonamide compounds and their use as endothelin antagonists.

**[0017]** Stable formulations of these compounds in a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle are needed in order to use the compounds in these ways.

**[0018]** It has been recognized that compounds that exhibit activity at IC<sub>50</sub> or EC<sub>50</sub> concentrations on the order of 10<sup>-4</sup> or lower in standard *in vitro* assays that assess endothelin antagonist or agonist activity have pharmacological utility (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,352,800, 5,334,598, 5,352,659, 5,248,807, 5,240,910, 5,198,548, 5,187,195, 5,082,838). By virtue of this activity, such compounds are considered to be useful for the treatment of hypertension such as peripheral circulatory failure, heart disease such as angina pectoris, cardiomyopathy, arteriosclerosis, myocardial infarction, pulmonary hypertension, vasospasm, vascular restenosis, Raynaud's disease, cerebral stroke such as cerebral arterial spasm, cerebral ischemia, late phase cerebral spasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage, asthma, bronchoconstriction, renal failure, particularly post-ischemic renal failure, cyclosporine nephrotoxicity such as acute renal failure, colitis, as well as other inflammatory diseases, endotoxic shock caused by or associated with endothelin, and other diseases in which endothelin has been implicated. As noted above, many of the compounds, particularly the sulfonamide compounds, are potent endothelin antagonists, and, thus, are ideal clinical candidates. For clinical use, stable formulations and suitable formulations for various routes of administration are needed.

**[0019]** Existing methods for making such sulfonamides are associated with certain shortcomings. For example, certain steps in the synthetic pathway are known to result in dimerization of intermediates with the resultant decrease in yield and purity. Second, because the compounds are hydrophobic, purification is difficult, typically, requiring the impractical use of preparative HPLC or column chromatography. Finally, the existing methods are limited to the production of the hydrophobic free sulfonamide, which sulfonamide is difficult to formulate into aqueous based pharmaceutical compositions. Attempts to convert the free sulfonamide to useful salts of alkali metals using metal hydroxides or methoxides may lead to decomposition of the compound.

**[0020]** Therefore, it is an object herein to provide formulations of compounds that have the ability to modulate the biological activity of one or more of the endothelin peptides. It is another object to provide formulations of compounds that have use as specific endothelin antagonists. It is also an object to use formulations of compounds that specifically interact with or inhibit the interaction of endothelin peptides with ET<sub>A</sub> or ET<sub>B</sub> receptors. Such formulations should be useful as therapeutic agents for the treatment of endothelin-mediated diseases and disorders. Furthermore, there continues to be a need in the art for a practical, efficient method for making salts of desired sulfonamides.

#### **SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

#### 55 **Salts of sulfonamide compounds**

**[0021]** Alkali metal salts of sulfonamide derivatives for use in the formulations and methods provided herein, and methods of preparing the sulfonamide derivatives are provided. The alkali metal salts of the derivatives are useful as

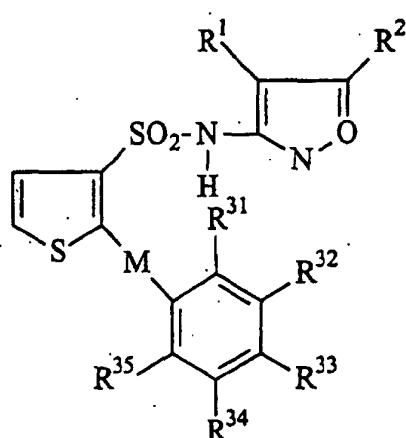
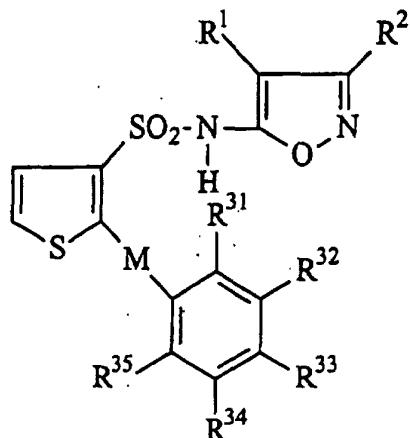
endothelin receptor antagonists. In particular, salts are provided that yield formulations of unexpectedly greater stability than formulations containing the corresponding neutral compounds. The invention provides alkali metal salts, and more preferably sodium salts, including salts prepared from sodium compounds, including, but not limited to, sodium bicarbonate in which the resulting product is a sodium salt and disodium hydrogen phosphate in which the resulting compound is a sodium hydrogen phosphate salt. The sodium salt of each compound is most preferred.

**[0022]** The salt derivatives are salts of alkali metals and alkali earth metals, including but not limited to sodium salts, potassium salts, lithium salts, calcium salts and magnesium salts.

**[0023]** Among the more preferred sulfonamide salts is the sodium salt of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenyl-acetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, also referred to herein as 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt.

### Sulfonamides

**[0024]** The alkali metal salts of the invention are active as endothelin receptor antagonists and provide enhanced tolerability relative to sulfonamides known in the art. The invention provides an alkali metal salt of a compound of one of the following formulae:



wherein:

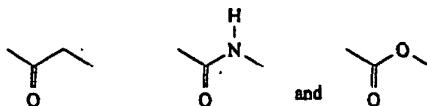
R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are either (i), (ii) or (iii) as follows:

- 5 (i) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are each independently selected from H, NH<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, halide, pseudohalide, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, alkoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkyloxy, haloalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, aryloxy, arylamino, arylthio, arylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, haloalkyl, haloaryl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkyl carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, aryl carbonyl, formyl, substituted or unsubstituted amido, substituted or unsubstituted ureido, in which the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl portions contain from 1 up to 14 carbon atoms and are either straight or branched chains or cyclic, and the aryl portions contain from 4 to 16 carbons, except that R<sup>2</sup> is not halide or pseudohalide; or,  
(ii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together form -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>, where n is 3 to 6; or,  
(iii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together form 1,3-butadienyl;

M is chosen from

10

15



; .

20

R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are each independently selected from (i) or (ii) as follows:

25

- (i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are each independently selected from among H, OH, NHR<sup>38</sup>, CONR<sup>38</sup>R<sup>39</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, cyano, halide, pseudohalide, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, alkoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, haloalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkyl carbonyl, alkenylthio, alkenylamino, alkenyloxy, alkenylsulfinyl, alkenylsulfonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, (alkylaminocarbonyl)alkyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, carboxyalkenyl, allcylsulfonylaminoalkyl, cyanoalkyl, acetyl, acetoxyallyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, (acetoxy)alkoxy, (hydroxy)alkoxy and formyl; or  
(ii) at least two of R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup>, which substitute adjacent carbons on the ring, together form alkylene dioxy, alkylene thioxoxy or alkylene dithioxoxy, which is unsubstituted or substituted by replacing one or more hydrogens with halide, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy or halo(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, and the others of R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are selected as in (i); and

30

35

R<sup>38</sup> and R<sup>39</sup> are each independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, haloalkyl, alkylaryl, heterocycl, arylalkyl, arylalkoxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and cycloalkynyl, with the proviso that when M is C(O)NH, then at least two of R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are not hydrogen.

#### Formulations of sulfonamides and sulfonamide salts

40

**[0025]** Formulations of sulfonamide compounds, which have activity as endothelin antagonists, for administration to mammals, including humans, are provided. In particular, formulations for parenteral, including intramuscular, intravenous and subcutaneous administration, oral administration, transdermal administration and other suitable routes of administration are provided. The formulations provide a means to consistently deliver effective amounts of the compounds.

45

**[0026]** Of interest are formulations of pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives, which are alkali metal salts of the sulfonamides. In particular, the salts yield formulations of greater stability than formulations containing the corresponding neutral compounds. Preferred are sodium salts, including salts prepared from sodium compounds, including, but not limited to, sodium bicarbonate in which the resulting product is a sodium salt and disodium hydrogen phosphate in which the resulting compound is a sodium hydrogen phosphate salt. The sodium salt of each compound is most preferred.

50

**[0027]** The formulations are compositions suitable for administration by any desired route and include solutions, suspensions, emulsions, tablets, dispersible tablets, pills, capsules, powders, dry powders for inhalers, sustained release formulations, aerosols for nasal and respiratory delivery, patches for transdermal delivery and any other suitable route. The compositions should be suitable for oral administration, parenteral administration by injection, including subcutaneously, intramuscularly or intravenously as an injectable aqueous or oily solution or emulsion, transdermal administration and other selected routes.

55

**[0028]** Lyophilized powders of the alkali metal salts of the sulfonamide derivatives, methods for preparation thereof, and formulations containing reconstituted forms of the lyophilized powders are also provided. Vials and ampules and syringes and other suitable vessels containing the powders are also provided.

**[0029]** Also among the most preferred formulations for use in methods provided herein, are those that contain compounds that are ET<sub>A</sub> selective, i.e., they interact with ET<sub>A</sub> receptors at substantially lower concentrations (at an IC<sub>50</sub> at least about 10-fold lower, preferably 100-fold lower) than they interact with ET<sub>B</sub> receptors. In particular, compounds that interact with ET<sub>A</sub> with an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 10 µM, preferably less than 1 µM, more preferably less than 0.1 µM, but with ET<sub>B</sub> with an IC<sub>50</sub> of greater than about 10 µM or compounds that interact with ET<sub>B</sub> with an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 10 µM, preferably less than 1 µM, more preferably less than 0.1 µM, but with ET<sub>A</sub> with an IC<sub>50</sub> of greater than about 10 µM are preferred.

**[0030]** Preferred formulations also include, compounds that are ET<sub>B</sub> receptor selective or that bind to ET<sub>B</sub> receptors with an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 1 µM. ET<sub>B</sub> selective compounds interact with ET<sub>B</sub> receptors at IC<sub>50</sub> concentrations that are at least about 10-fold lower than the concentrations at which they interact with ET<sub>A</sub> receptors.

**[0031]** The formulations provided herein are for administration by a selected route and contain effective concentrations of the alkali metal salts of the above-noted compounds. The formulations deliver amounts effective for the treatment of hypertension, stroke, cardiovascular diseases, cardiac diseases including myocardial infarction, pulmonary hypertension, erythropoietin-mediated hypertension, respiratory diseases, inflammatory diseases, including asthma, bronchoconstriction, ophthalmologic diseases including glaucoma and inadequate retinal perfusion, gastroenteric diseases, renal failure, endotoxin shock, menstrual disorders, obstetric conditions, wounds, anaphylactic shock, hemorrhagic shock, and other diseases in which endothelin mediated physiological responses are implicated or that involve vasoconstriction or whose symptoms can be ameliorated by administration of an endothelin antagonist or agonist, are also provided.

**[0032]** In one embodiment, the formulations are capsules and tablets containing the sodium salt of a sulfonamide described herein. Preferred formulations are those that deliver amounts effective for the treatment of hypertension or renal failure. The effective amounts and concentrations are effective for ameliorating any of the symptoms of any of the disorders.

**[0033]** In more preferred embodiments, the formulations are solid dosage forms or gels, preferably capsules or tablets. In a preferred embodiment, the formulations are capsules containing an effective amount, typically from 10 to 100%, preferably from 50 to 95%, more preferably from 75 to 85%, most preferably from 80 to 85%, by weight, of one or more sodium hydrogen phosphate or sodium, preferably sodium, salts of one or more sulfonamide compounds of formula I; from 0 to 25%, preferably from 8 to 15%, of a diluent or a binder, such as lactose or microcrystalline cellulose; from 0 to 10%, preferably from 3 to 7%, of a disintegrant, such as a modified starch or cellulose polymer, particularly a cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, such as crosscarmellose sodium (Crosscarmellose sodium NF is available commercially under the name AC-DI-SOL, FMC Corporation, Philadelphia, PA) or sodium starch glycolate; and from 0 to 5%, preferably from 0.1 to 2%, of a lubricant, such as a magnesium stearate, talc and calcium stearate. The disintegrant, such as crosscarmellose sodium or sodium starch glycolate, provides for rapid break-up of the cellulosic matrix for immediate release of active agent following dissolution of coating polymer. In all embodiments, the precise amount of active ingredient and auxiliary ingredients can be determined empirically and is a function of the route of administration and the disorder that is treated. Solid forms for administration as tablets are also contemplated herein.

**[0034]** Preferred formulations are prepared from a sterile lyophilized powder containing a sodium salt of a sulfonamide. The lyophilized powders and methods of preparing the powders are also provided herein.

**[0035]** In one embodiment, the compositions are provided in the form of lyophilized solids containing one or more sodium hydrogen phosphate or sodium, preferably sodium, salts of one or more sulfonamide compounds of formula I, and also contain one or more of the following:

- a buffer, such as sodium or potassium phosphate, or citrate;
- a solubilizing agent, such as LABRASOL (polyethylene glycol-8 caprylic capric glycerides sold by Gattefosse SA, France), dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, ethanol, propylene glycol (PG), or polyvinylpyrrolidine (PVP); and
- a sugar or other such carbohydrate, such as sorbitol or dextrose (typically in the range of from 1% to 20%, preferably from 5% to 15%, more preferably from 5% to 10%).

**[0036]** For administration, the lyophilized powder is mixed (typically to yield a single dosage or multiple dosage formulation, from 100 to 500 mg, preferably 250 mg) with a suitable carrier, such as a phosphate buffered saline.

**[0037]** In other preferred embodiments, in which the formulations are designed for parenteral administration, the compositions contain one or more sodium hydrogen phosphate or sodium, preferably sodium, salts of one or more sulfonamide compounds of the formula I above; a buffer, such as sodium or potassium phosphate, or citrate; and a sugar, such as sorbitol or dextrose. In a preferred embodiment described in detail herein, the formulations contain one or more sodium salts of the sulfonamide compounds of the invention; a sodium phosphate buffer; and dextrose. Dextrose may be added in the form of a sterile dextrose solution, which is readily available from suppliers known to those of skill in the art.

**Methods of use**

**[0038]** The invention also provides the use of the compounds in the preparation of a medicament which is described below in terms of a method of medical treatment.

5   **[0039]** Methods using such formulations for modulating the interaction of an endothelin peptide with ET<sub>A</sub> and/or ET<sub>B</sub> receptors are provided. The methods are effected by contacting the receptors with one or more of the formulated alkali metal salts of the sulfonamides, preferably formulated sodium salts of the sulfonamides, prior to, simultaneously with, or subsequent to contacting the receptors with an endothelin peptide.

10   **[0040]** Methods for inhibiting binding of an endothelin peptide to an endothelin receptor are provided. These methods are practiced by contacting the receptor with one or more of the formulations of alkali metal salts of the compounds provided herein simultaneously, prior to, or subsequent to contacting the receptor with an endothelin peptide.

15   **[0041]** Methods for treatment of endothelin-mediated disorders, including but not limited to, hypertension, asthma, shock, ocular hypertension, glaucoma, inadequate retinal perfusion and other conditions that are in some manner mediated by an endothelin peptide, or for treatment of disorder that involve vasoconstriction or that are ameliorated by administration of an endothelin antagonist or agonist are provided.

20   **[0042]** In particular, methods of treating endothelin-mediated disorders by administering effective amounts of formulations of alkali metal salts of the sulfonamides are provided. In particular, methods for treating endothelin-mediated disorders, including hypertension, cardiovascular diseases, cardiac diseases including myocardial infarction, pulmonary hypertension, erythropoietin-mediated hypertension, respiratory diseases and inflammatory diseases, including asthma, bronchoconstriction, ophthalmologic diseases, gastroenteric diseases, renal failure, endotoxin shock, menstrual disorders, obstetric conditions, wounds, anaphylactic shock, hemorrhagic shock, and other diseases in which endothelin mediated physiological responses are implicated, by administering effective amounts of one or more of the formulations of alkali metal salts of the compounds provided herein in pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are provided. Preferred methods of treatment are methods for treatment of hypertension and renal failure.

25   **[0043]** More preferred methods of treatment are those in which the formulations contain at least one compound that inhibits the interaction of endothelin-1 with ET<sub>A</sub> receptors at an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 10 µM, and preferably less than about 5 µM, more preferably less than about 1 µM, even more preferably less than 0.1 µM, and most preferably less than 0.05 µM. Other preferred methods are those in which the formulations contain pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of one or more compounds that is (are) ET<sub>A</sub> selective or pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of one or more compounds that is (are) ET<sub>B</sub> selective. Methods in which the compounds are ET<sub>A</sub> selective are for treatment of disorders, such as hypertension; and methods in which the compounds are ET<sub>B</sub> selective are for treatment of disorders, such as asthma, that require bronchodilation.

30   **[0044]** In practicing the methods, effective amounts of formulations containing therapeutically effective concentrations of alkali metal salts of the compounds formulated for oral, intravenous, local and topical application for the treatment of hypertension, cardiovascular diseases, cardiac diseases, including myocardial infarction, respiratory diseases, including asthma, inflammatory diseases, ophthalmologic diseases, gastroenteric diseases, renal failure, immunosuppressant-mediated renal vasoconstriction, erythropoietin-mediated vasoconstriction, endotoxin shock, anaphylactic shock, hemorrhagic shock, pulmonary hypertension, and other diseases in which endothelin mediated physiological responses are implicated are administered to an individual exhibiting the symptoms of one or more of these disorders.

35   The amounts are effective to ameliorate or eliminate one or more symptoms of the disorders.

40   **[0045]** Methods for the identification and isolation of endothelin receptor subtypes are also provided. In particular, methods for detecting, distinguishing and isolating endothelin receptors using the disclosed compounds are provided. In particular, methods are provided for detecting, distinguishing and isolating endothelin receptors using the compounds provided herein.

45   **[0046]** In addition, methods for identifying compounds that are suitable for use in treating particular diseases based on their preferential affinity for a particular endothelin receptor subtype are also provided.

50   **[0047]** Articles of manufacture containing packaging material, a formulation provided herein, which is effective for ameliorating the symptoms of an endothelin-mediated disorder, antagonizing the effects of endothelin or inhibiting binding of an endothelin peptide to an ET receptor, in which the formulation contained within the packaging material includes a compound that has an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 10 µM, and a label that indicates that the formulation is used for antagonizing the effects of endothelin, treating an endothelin-mediated disorder, or inhibiting the binding of an endothelin peptide to an ET receptor are provided.

**Methods of preparation**

55

**[0048]** The alkali metal salts of a hydrophobic free sulfonamide may be prepared by a process includes the steps of dissolving the free sulfonamide in an organic solvent, washing the dissolved free sulfonamide with a saturated solution of a salt of the alkali metal, and recovering the alkali metal salt of the sulfonamide from the organic phase. A preferred

organic solvent is ethyl acetate or THF. Preferred alkali metals are sodium, potassium, calcium or magnesium with sodium being most preferred. In accordance with a preferred embodiment, the process uses saturated sodium bicarbonate or sodium carbonate as the alkali metal salt solution. Sodium bicarbonate is most preferred.

**[0049]** Recovery preferably includes the steps of drying the salt solution in organic solvent, concentrating the salt, crystallizing the salt in one or more organic, non-water miscible solvents and collecting the sulfonamide salt by filtration. Preferred organic, non-water miscible solvents are dichloromethane and ether. The process provided herein can further include the step of purifying the sulfonamide salt after recovery.

**[0050]** The above process is particularly useful for making 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-cyanomethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, sodium salt; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-acetyloxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, sodium salt; and N<sup>2</sup>-(3-hydroxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, sodium salt.

**[0051]** The alkali metal salts of sulfonamides, particularly such salts provided by the present process are provided. A preferred such sulfonamide salt is 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

### Definitions

**[0052]** Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as is commonly understood by one of skill in the art to which this invention belongs. All patents and publications referred to herein are incorporated by reference.

**[0053]** As used herein, endothelin (ET) peptides include peptides that have substantially the amino acid sequence of endothelin-1, endothelin-2 or endothelin-3 and that act as potent endogenous vasoconstrictor peptides.

**[0054]** As used herein, an endothelin-mediated condition is a condition that is caused by abnormal endothelin activity or one in which compounds that inhibit endothelin activity have therapeutic use. Such diseases include, but are not limited to hypertension, cardiovascular disease, asthma, inflammatory diseases, ophthalmologic disease, menstrual disorders, obstetric conditions, gastroenteric disease, renal failure, pulmonary hypertension, endotoxin shock, anaphylactic shock, or hemorrhagic shock. Endothelin-mediated conditions also include conditions that result from therapy with agents, such as erythropoietin and immunosuppressants, that elevate endothelin levels.

**[0055]** As used herein an effective amount of a compound for treating a particular disease is an amount that is sufficient to ameliorate, or in some manner reduce the symptoms associated with the disease. Such amount may be administered as a single dosage or may be administered according to a regimen, whereby it is effective. The amount may cure the disease but, typically, is administered in order to ameliorate the symptoms of the disease. Typically, repeated administration is required to achieve the desired amelioration of symptoms.

**[0056]** As used herein, an endothelin agonist is a compound that potentiates or exhibits a biological activity associated with or possessed by an endothelin peptide.

**[0057]** As used herein, an endothelin antagonist is a compound, such as a drug or an antibody, that inhibits endothelin-stimulated vasoconstriction and contraction and other endothelin-mediated physiological responses. The antagonist may act by interfering with the interaction of the endothelin with an endothelin-specific receptor or by interfering with the physiological response to or bioactivity of an endothelin isopeptide, such as vasoconstriction. Thus, as used herein, an endothelin antagonist interferes with endothelin-stimulated vasoconstriction or other response or interferes with the interaction of an endothelin with an endothelin-specific receptor, such as ET<sub>A</sub> receptors, as assessed by assays known to those of skill in the art.

**[0058]** The effectiveness of potential agonists and antagonists can be assessed using methods known to those of skill in the art. For example, endothelin agonist activity can be identified by its ability to stimulate vasoconstriction of isolated rat thoracic aorta or portal vein ring segments (Borges et al. (1989) "Tissue selectivity of endothelin" *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 165: 223-230). Endothelin antagonist activity can be assessed by the ability to interfere with endothelin-induced vasoconstriction. Exemplary assays are set forth in the EXAMPLES. As noted above, the preferred IC<sub>50</sub> concentration ranges are set forth with reference to assays in which the test compound is incubated with the ET receptor-bearing cells at 4° C. Data presented for assays in which the incubation step is performed at the less preferred 24° C are identified. It is understood that for purposes of comparison, these concentrations are somewhat higher than the concentrations determined at 4° C.

**[0059]** As used herein, the biological activity or bioactivity of endothelin includes any activity induced, potentiated or influenced by endothelin *in vivo*. It also includes the ability to bind to particular receptors and to induce a functional response, such as vasoconstriction. It may be assessed by *in vivo* assays or by *in vitro* assays, such as those exemplified herein. The relevant activities include, but are not limited to, vasoconstriction, vasorelaxation and bronchodila-

tion. For example, ET<sub>B</sub> receptors appear to be expressed in vascular endothelial cells and may mediate vasodilation and other such responses; whereas ET<sub>A</sub> receptors, which are endothelin-1-specific, occur on smooth muscle and are linked to vasoconstriction Any assay known to those of skill in the art to measure or detect such activity may be used to assess such activity (see, e.g., Spokes et al. (1989) *J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol.* **13**(Suppl. 5):S191-S192; Spinella et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **88**: 7443-7446; Cardell et al. (1991) *Neurochem. Int.* **18**:571-574); and the Examples herein).

**[0060]** As used herein, bioavailability refers to the rate and extent of absorption. Methods for determining bioavailability are well known to those of skill in the art. For example, bioavailability of any of the compounds described herein can be determined empirically by administration of the compound to an animal, followed by taking blood samples over time and measuring the blood concentration of the compound. *In vivo* half life ( $t_{1/2}$ ) is defined as the time it takes for the concentration of the compound in the blood to be reduced by one-half. Estimations of the area under the curve for intravenous administration can be used to estimate the area under the curve for oral administration, yielding bioavailability data. See, e.g., Milo Gibal (1991) *Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacology*, 4th edition (Lea and Sediger).

**[0061]** As used herein, efficacy refers to the maximal effect that can be produced by a compound. Efficacy can be determined by methods known to those of skill in the art. For example, it can be determined by the properties of the compound and its receptor-effector system and is reflected in the plateau of the concentration-effect curve. *In vivo* efficacy refers to efficacy which is determined in an animal model. For example, *in vivo* efficacy of the compounds described herein can be determined by amelioration of hypoxia-induced pulmonary hypertension in rat. In this context, *in vivo* efficacy refers to the ability of a compound to restore an elevated pulmonary artery pressure to a normal value. See, e.g., DiCarlo et al. (1995) *Am. J. Physiol.* **269**:L690-L697.

**[0062]** As used herein, the IC<sub>50</sub> refers to an amount, concentration or dosage of a particular test compound that achieves a 50% inhibition of a maximal response, such as binding of endothelin to tissue receptors, in an assay that measures such response.

**[0063]** As used herein, EC<sub>50</sub> refers to a dosage, concentration or amount of a particular test compound that elicits a dose-dependent response at 50% of maximal expression of a particular response that is induced, provoked or potentiated by the particular test compound.

**[0064]** As used herein a sulfonamide that is ET<sub>A</sub> selective refers to sulfonamides that exhibit an IC<sub>50</sub> that is at least about 10-fold lower with respect to ET<sub>A</sub> receptors than ET<sub>B</sub> receptors.

**[0065]** As used herein, a sulfonamide that is ET<sub>B</sub> selective refers to sulfonamides that exhibit an IC<sub>50</sub> that is at least about 10-fold lower with respect to ET<sub>B</sub> receptors than ET<sub>A</sub> receptors.

**[0066]** As used herein, salts are salts of alkali metals and alkaline earth metals, including but not limited to sodium salts, potassium salts, lithium salts, calcium salts and magnesium salts.

**[0067]** Preferred alkali metal salts include, but are not limited to, calcium, lithium, potassium, sodium hydrogen phosphate, disodium phosphate and sodium salts. Sodium salts, particularly the sodium salt of each of the compounds, are most preferred herein.

**[0068]** As used herein, reference to "sodium salts" refers to salts of any sodium compounds in which the counter ion includes Na<sup>+</sup> and can include other ions, such as HPO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>; reference to a "sodium salt" (rather than sodium salts) refers specifically to a salt in which Na<sup>+</sup> is the counter ion.

**[0069]** As used herein, treatment means any manner in which the symptoms of a conditions, disorder or disease are ameliorated or otherwise beneficially altered. Treatment also encompasses any pharmaceutical use of the compositions herein, such as use as contraceptive agents.

**[0070]** As used herein, amelioration of the symptoms of a particular disorder by administration of a particular pharmaceutical composition refers to any lessening, whether permanent or temporary, lasting or transient that can be attributed to or associated with administration of the composition.

**[0071]** As used herein, substantially pure means sufficiently homogeneous to appear free of readily detectable impurities as determined by standard methods of analysis, such as thin layer chromatography (TLC), gel electrophoresis and high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), used by those of skill in the art to assess such purity, or sufficiently pure such that further purification would not detectably alter the physical and chemical properties, such as enzymatic and biological activities, of the substance. Methods for purification of the compounds to produce substantially chemically pure compounds are known to those of skill in the art. A substantially chemically pure compound may, however, be a mixture of stereoisomers. In such instances, further purification might increase the specific activity of the compound.

**[0072]** As used herein, biological activity refers to the *in vivo* activities of a compound or physiological responses that result upon *in vivo* administration of a compound, composition or other mixture. Biological activity, thus, encompasses therapeutic effects and pharmaceutical activity of such compounds, compositions and mixtures.

**[0073]** As used herein, increased stability of a formulation means that the percent of active component present in the formulation, as determined by assays known to those of skill in the art, such as high performance liquid chromatography, gas chromatography, and the like, at a given period of time following preparation of the formulation is significantly higher than the percent of active component present in another formulation at the same period of time following

preparation of the formulation. In this case, the former formulation is said to possess increased stability relative to the latter formulation.

**[0074]** As used herein, a prodrug is a compound that, upon in vivo administration, is metabolized or otherwise converted to the biologically, pharmaceutically or therapeutically active form of the compound. To produce a prodrug, the pharmaceutically active compound is modified such that the active compound will be regenerated by metabolic processes. The prodrug may be designed to alter the metabolic stability or the transport characteristics of a drug, to mask side effects or toxicity, to improve the flavor of a drug or to alter other characteristics or properties of a drug. By virtue of knowledge of pharmacodynamic processes and drug metabolism in vivo, those of skill in this art, once a pharmaceutically active compound is known, can design prodrugs of the compound (see, e.g., Nogradi (1985) Medicinal Chemistry A Biochemical Approach, Oxford University Press, New York, pages 388-392). For example, succinyl-sulfathiazole is a prodrug of 4-amino-N-(2-thiazoyl)benzenesulfonamide (sulfathiazole) that exhibits altered transport characteristics.

**[0075]** As used herein, acid isostere means a group that is significantly ionized at physiological pH. Examples of suitable acid isosteres include sulfo, phosphono, alkylsulfonylcarbamoyl, tetrazolyl, arylsulfonylcarbamoyl or heteroarylsulfonylcarbamoyl.

**[0076]** As used herein, halo or halide refers to the halogen atoms; F, Cl, Br and I.

**[0077]** As used herein, pseudohalides are compounds that behave substantially similar to halides. Such compounds can be used in the same manner and treated in the same manner as halides (X, in which X is a halogen, such as Cl or Br). Pseudohalides include, but are not limited to cyanide, cyanate, thiocyanate, selenocyanate and azide.

**[0078]** As used herein, haloalkyl refers to a loweralkyl radical in which one or more of the hydrogen atoms are replaced by halogen including, but not limited to, chloromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 1-chloro-2-fluoroethyl and the like.

**[0079]** As used herein, alkyl means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group that is a straight or branched chain preferably having about 1 to 12 carbon atoms in the chain. Preferred alkyl groups are loweralkyl groups which are alkyls containing 1 to 6 carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more loweralkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl or propyl are attached to a linear alkyl chain. The alkyl group may be unsubstituted or independently substituted by one or more groups, such as, but not limited to: halo, carboxy, formyl, sulfo, sulfino, carbamoyl, amino and imino. Exemplary alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl and propyl.

**[0080]** As used herein the term lower describes alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups containing about 6 carbon atoms or fewer. It is also used to describe aryl groups or heteroaryl groups that contain 6 or fewer atoms in the ring. Loweralkyl, lower alkenyl, and lower alkynyl refer to carbon chains having less than about 6 carbons. In preferred embodiments of the compounds provided herein that include alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl portions include loweralkyl, lower alkenyl, and lower alkynyl portions.

**[0081]** As used herein, alkenyl means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing a carbon-carbon double bond and which may be straight or branched chained having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms in the chain. Preferred alkenyl groups have 2 to 4 carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more loweralkyl or lower alkenyl groups are attached to a linear alkenyl chain. The alkenyl group may be unsubstituted or independently substituted by one or more groups, such as, but not limited to: halo, carboxy, formyl, sulfo, sulfino, carbamoyl, amino and imino. Exemplary alkenyl groups include ethenyl, propenyl and butenyl.

**[0082]** As used herein, alkynyl means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing a carbon-carbon triple bond and which may be straight or branched having 2 to 10 carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more loweralkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl groups are attached to a linear alkynyl chain. An exemplary alkynyl group is ethynyl.

**[0083]** As used herein, aryl means an aromatic monocyclic or multicyclic hydrocarbon ring system containing from 3 to 15 or 16 carbon atoms, preferably from 5 to 10. Aryl groups include, but are not limited to groups, such as phenyl, substituted phenyl, naphthyl, substituted naphthyl, in which the substituent is loweralkyl, halogen, or lower alkoxy. Preferred aryl groups are lower aryl groups that contain less than 7 carbons in the ring structure.

**[0084]** As used herein, the nomenclature alkyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, etc. are used as is generally understood by those of skill in this art. For example, as used herein alkyl refers to saturated carbon chains that contain one or more carbons; the chains may be straight or branched or include cyclic portions or be cyclic. As used herein, alicyclic refers to aryl groups that are cyclic.

**[0085]** As used herein, cycloalkyl refers to saturated cyclic carbon chains; cycloalkenyl and cycloalkynyl refer to cyclic carbon chains that include at least one unsaturated double or triple bond, respectively. The cyclic portions of the carbon chains may include one ring or two or more fused rings.

**[0086]** As used herein, cycloalkenyl means a non-aromatic monocyclic or multicyclic ring system containing a carbon-carbon double bond and having 3 to 10 carbon atoms. Exemplary monocyclic cycloalkenyl rings include cyclopentenyl or cyclohexenyl; preferred is cyclohexenyl. An exemplary multicyclic cycloalkenyl ring is norbornenyl. The cycloalkenyl group may be independently substituted by one or more halo or alkyl.

**[0087]** As used herein, "haloalkyl" refers to a loweralkyl radical in which one or more of the hydrogen atoms are replaced by halogen including, but not limited to, chloromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 1-chloro-2-fluoroethyl and the like.

- [0088] As used herein, "haloalkoxy" refers to RO- in which R is a haloalkyl group.
- [0089] As used herein, "carboxamide" refers to groups of formula  $R_pCONH_2$  in which R is selected from alkyl or aryl, preferably loweralkyl or lower aryl and p is 0 or 1.
- [0090] As used herein, "alkylaminocarbonyl" refers to -C(O)NHR in which R is hydrogen, alkyl, preferably loweralkyl or aryl, preferably lower aryl.
- [0091] As used herein "dialkylaminocarbonyl" as used herein refers to -C(O)NR'R in which R' and R are independently selected from alkyl or aryl, preferably loweralkyl or loweraryl; "carboxamide" refers to groups of formula NR'COR.
- [0092] As used herein, "alkoxycarbonyl" as used herein refers to -C(O)OR in which R is alkyl, preferably loweralkyl or aryl, preferably lower aryl.
- [0093] As used herein, "alkoxy" and "thioalkoxy" refer to RO- and RS-, in which R is alkyl, preferably loweralkyl or aryl, preferably lower aryl.
- [0094] As used herein, "haloalkoxy" refers to RO- in which R is a haloalkyl group.
- [0095] As used herein, "aminocarbonyl" refers to -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>.
- [0096] As used herein, cycloalkyl refers to saturated cyclic carbon chains; cycloalkenyl and cycloalkynyl refer to cyclic carbon chains that include at least one unsaturated triple bond. The cyclic portions of the carbon chains may include one ring or two or more fused rings.
- [0097] As used herein, alkylenedioxy means an -O-alkyl-O- group in which the alkyl group is as previously described. A replacement analog of alkylenedioxy means an alkylenedioxy in which one or both of the oxygen atoms is replaced by a similar behaving atom or group of atoms such as, S, N, NH, Se. An exemplary replacement alkylenedioxy group is ethylenebis(sulfandiyl). Alkylenethioxyoxy is —S-alkyl-O—, —O-alkyl-S— and alkylenedithioxy is —S-alkyl-S—.
- [0098] As used herein, heteroaryl means an aromatic monocyclic or fused ring system in which one or more of the carbon atoms in the ring system is(are) replaced by an element(s) other than carbon, for example nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur. Preferred cyclic groups contain one or two fused rings and include from 3 to 7 members in each ring. Similar to "aryl groups", the heteroaryl groups may be unsubstituted or substituted by one or more substituents. Exemplary heteroaryl groups include pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, tetrazolyl, furyl, (2- or 3-)thienyl, (2-,3- or 4-)pyridyl, imidazoyl, pyrimidinyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, quinolinyl, indolyl, isoquinolinyl, oxazolyl and 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl. Preferred heteroaryl groups include 5 to 6-membered nitrogen-containing rings, such as pyrimidinyl.
- [0099] As used herein, alkoxy carbonyl means an alkyl-O-CO- group. Exemplary alkoxy carbonyl groups include methoxy- and ethoxycarbonyl.
- [0100] As used herein, carbamoyl means -CONH<sub>2</sub>. As with all groups described herein, these groups may be unsubstituted or substituted. Substituted carbamoyl includes groups such as -CONY<sup>2</sup>Y<sup>3</sup> in which Y<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, alkyl, cyano(loweralkyl), aryalkyl, heteroaralkyl, carboxy(loweralkyl), carboxy(aryl substituted loweralkyl), carboxy(carboxy substituted loweralkyl), carboxy(hydroxy substituted loweralkyl), carboxy(heteroaryl substituted loweralkyl), carbamoyl(loweralkyl), alkoxy carbonyl(loweralkyl) or alkoxy carbonyl(aryl substituted loweralkyl), provided that only one of Y<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>3</sup> may be hydrogen and when one of Y<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>3</sup> is carboxy(loweralkyl), carboxy(aryl substituted loweralkyl), carbamoyl(loweralkyl), alkoxy carbonyl(loweralkyl) or alkoxy carbonyl(aryl substituted loweralkyl) then the other of Y<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or alkyl. Preferred for Y<sup>2</sup> and Y<sup>3</sup> are independently hydrogen, alkyl, cyano(loweralkyl), aryalkyl, heteroaralkyl, carboxy(loweralkyl), carboxy(aryl substituted loweralkyl) and carbamoyl(loweralkyl).
- [0101] As used herein, any corresponding N-(4-halo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl), N-(4-halo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl), N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl), N-(4-halo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl), N-(4-halo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl), N-(4,5-dimethyl-3-isoxazolyl) derivative thereof refers to compounds in which Ar<sup>2</sup> is the same as the compound specifically set forth, but Ar<sup>1</sup> is N-(4-halo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl), N-(4-halo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl), N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl), N-(4-halo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl), N-(4-halo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl), or N-(4,5-dimethyl-3-isoxazolyl) in which halo is any halide, preferably Cl or Br.
- [0102] As used herein, the abbreviations for any protective groups, amino acids and other compounds, are, unless indicated otherwise, in accord with their common usage, recognized abbreviations, or the IUPAC-IUB Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature (see, (1972) *Biochem.* 11:942-944).

#### 50 A. Salts of sulfonamide compounds

- [0103] The invention provides an alkali metal salt of a compound that has formula:

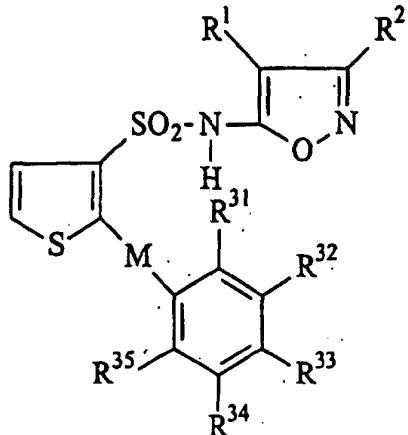
5

10

15

OR

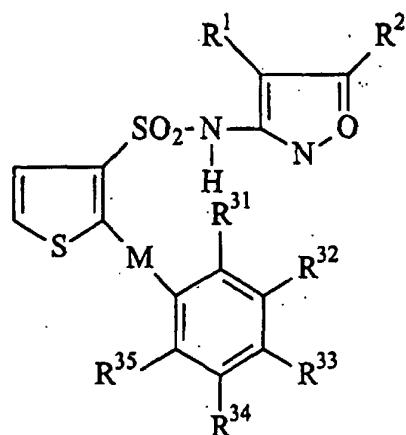
20



25

30

35



40 wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are either (i), (ii) or (iii) as follows:

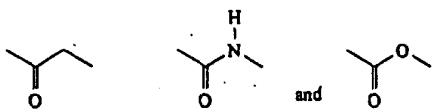
(i) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are each independently selected from H, NH<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, halide, pseudohalide, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, alkoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkyloxy, haloalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, aryloxy, arylamino, arylthio, arylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, haloalkyl, haloaryl, alcoxycarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, formyl, substituted or unsubstituted amido, substituted or unsubstituted ureido, in which the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl portions contain from 1 up to 14 carbon atoms and are either straight or branched chains or cyclic, and the aryl portions contain from 4 to 16 carbons, except that R<sup>2</sup> is not halide or pseudohalide; or,

(ii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together form -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>, where n is 3 to 6; or,

(iii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together form 1,3-butadienyl;

M is chosen from

55



10  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are each independently selected from (i) or (ii) as follows:

- (i)  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are each independently selected from among H, OH,  $NHR^{38}$ ,  $CONR^{38}R^{39}$ ,  $NO_2$ , cyano, halide, pseudohalide, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, alkoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, haloalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkyl carbonyl, alkenylthio, alkenylamino, alkenyloxy, alkenylsulfinyl, alkenylsulfonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, (alkylaminocarbonyl)alkyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, carboxyalkenyl, alkylsulfonyl aminoalkyl, cyanoalkyl, acetyl, acetoxy-alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkylxyalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, (acetoxy)alkoxy, (hydroxy)alkoxy and formyl; or  
(ii) at least two of  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$ , which substitute adjacent carbons on the ring, together form alkylene dioxy, alkylene thioxoxy or alkylene dithioxoxy, which is unsubstituted or substituted by replacing one or more hydrogens with halide,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy or halo $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, and the others of  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are selected as in (i); and

25  $R^{38}$  and  $R^{39}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, haloalkyl, alkylaryl, heterocyclyl, arylalkyl, arylalkoxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and cycloalkynyl, with the proviso that when M is  $C(O)NH$ , then at least two of  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are not hydrogen.

30 [0104] In the embodiments provided herein, the alkyl, alkynyl and alkenyl portions of each listed substituent are straight or branched chains, acyclic or cyclic, and preferably have from 1 up to 10 carbons; in more preferred embodiments they have from 1 to 6 carbons. The aryl, alicyclic, aromatic rings and heterocyclic groups can have from 3 to 1  
6, generally, from 3 to 7, more often from 5 to 7 members in the rings, and may be single or fused rings. The ring size and carbon chain length are selected up to an amount that the resulting molecule binds and retains activity as an endothelin antagonist or agonist, such that the resulting compound inhibits binding by 50%, compared to binding in the absence of the sulfonamide, of an endothelin peptide to an endothelin receptor at a concentration of less than about 100  $\mu M$ .

35 [0105] In the preferred compounds herein,  $R^2$  is chosen from  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  alkenyl,  $C_{1-6}$  alkynyl,  $C_{1-6}$  haloalkyl and H; and  $R^1$  is H, halide, pseudohalide, or  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, and more preferably,  $R^1$  is bromide or chloride, methyl or ethyl. In the most active compounds provided herein, as evidenced by in vitro binding assays,  $R^1$  is bromide or chloride. For use in vivo  $R^1$  is preferably chloride.

40 [0106] In most preferred embodiments herein, the formulations contain sodium salts of the above compounds in which the group -M-phenyl is a phenylacetyl. Of the compounds described herein, those that inhibit or increase an endothelin-mediated activity by about 50% at concentrations of less than about 10  $\mu M$  are preferred. More preferred are those that inhibit or increase an endothelin-mediated activity by about 50% at concentrations of less than about 1  $\mu M$ , more preferably less than about 0.1  $\mu M$ , even more preferably less than about 0.01  $\mu M$ , and most preferably less than about 0.001  $\mu M$ . It is noted that, as described below, the  $IC_{50}$  concentration determined in the in vitro assays is a non-linear function of incubation temperature. The preferred values recited herein refer to the assays that are performed at 4° C. When the assays are performed at 24° C, somewhat higher (see, Table 1)  $IC_{50}$  concentrations are observed. Accordingly, the preferred  $IC_{50}$  concentrations are about 10-fold higher.

45 [0107] Also among the most preferred compounds for use in methods provided herein, are those that are  $ET_A$  selective, i.e., they interact with  $ET_A$  receptors at substantially lower concentrations (at an  $IC_{50}$  at least about 1 O-fold lower, preferably 100-fold lower) than they interact with  $ET_B$  receptors. In particular, compounds that interact with  $ET_A$  with an  $IC_{50}$  of less than about 10  $\mu M$ , preferably less than 1  $\mu M$ , more preferably less than 0.1  $\mu M$ , but with  $ET_B$  with an  $IC_{50}$  of greater than about 10  $\mu M$  or compounds that interact with  $ET_B$  with an  $IC_{50}$  of less than about 10  $\mu M$ , preferably less than 1  $\mu M$ , more preferably less than 0.1  $\mu M$ , but with  $ET_A$  with an  $IC_{50}$  of greater than about 10  $\mu M$  are preferred.

55 [0108] Preferred compounds also include compounds that are  $ET_B$  receptor selective or that bind to  $ET_B$  receptors with an  $IC_{50}$  of less than about 1  $\mu M$ .  $ET_B$  selective compounds interact with  $ET_B$  receptors at  $IC_{50}$  concentrations that are at least about 10-fold lower than the concentrations at which they interact with  $ET_A$  receptors. In these compounds,  $R^2$  is selected from among alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower haloalkyl, halide or H; and  $R^1$  is halide or loweralkyl,

and in preferred embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is bromide or chloride, preferably chloride.

[0109] The more preferred compounds provided herein are compounds in which the alkyl, alkynyl and alkenyl portions are straight or branched chains, acyclic or cyclic, and have from 1 up to 10 carbons; in certain of the more preferred embodiments they have from 1 to 6 carbons, and they can have fewer than 6 carbons. The aryl, homocyclic and heterocyclic groups can have from 3 to 16, generally, 3 to 7, more often 5 to 7 members in the rings, and may be single or fused rings. The ring size and carbon chain length are selected such that the resulting molecule exhibits activity as an endothelin antagonist or agonist as evidenced by *in vitro* or *in vivo* tests, particularly the tests exemplified herein.

[0110] In any of the above preferred embodiments: R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are preferably selected independently from alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower haloalkyl, halide, pseudohalide and H, except that R<sup>2</sup> is not halide or pseudohalide, and in preferred embodiments is also not higher alkyl.

[0111] The aryl groups are unsubstituted or are substituted with groups such as alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, halogen, alkyleneedioxy, particularly methyleneedioxy, amino, nitro and other such groups. The alkyl substituents are preferably loweralkyl, more preferably containing 1 to 3 carbons.

[0112] In all embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is preferably halide, H, CH<sub>3</sub> or C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, and R<sup>2</sup> is H, CH<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>F<sub>5</sub> or CF<sub>3</sub>. In yet more preferred embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> preferably Br, Cl or CH<sub>3</sub>; R<sup>2</sup> is H, CH<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> or CF<sub>3</sub>.

[0113] In all embodiments of all of the compounds herein R<sup>1</sup> is preferably halide or loweralkyl, most preferably Br, and the compounds are, 2- or 3-sulfonamides, particularly thiophene sulfonamides.

[0114] The most preferred compounds provided herein are the salts of the compounds that have an IC<sub>50</sub> for ET<sub>A</sub> receptors in the assays exemplified herein less than 0.1 μM, more preferably less than 0.01 μM, and more preferably less than 0.001 (see *eg*, Table 1 for representative experimental results), when measured at 4°C, as described in the Examples. When measured at 24°C, the IC<sub>50</sub> concentrations are somewhat higher (2- to 10-fold; see, Table 1 for some comparative values).

[0115] In all embodiments, preferred substituents also can be determined by the reference to Table 1, which sets forth exemplary compounds. Preferred compounds are those of Table 1 that have the highest activities, and preferred substituents are those on the compounds with the highest activities.

[0116] In Table 1 below, compounds of the invention are in bold type and comparative compounds are in italics.

TABLE 1

COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> (μM)*	ET <sub>B</sub> (μM)*
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.314	2.26
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(2'-thienyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	5.1	0.363
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-phenoxythiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.103	3.46
N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)benzofuran-2-sulfonamide	5.22	38.4
N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)furan-2-sulfonamide	3.13	--
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-phenylfuran-2-sulfonamide	0.857	2.43
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)furan-2-sulfonamide	0.75	88.1
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2,5-dimethylfuran-3-sulfonamide	0.46	36.5
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(phenthio)furan-2-sulfonamide	5.0	7.0
N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-(phenyl)pyrrole-2-sulfonamide	18.1	8.7
N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole-2-sulfonamide	11.4	0.166

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100 μM

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole-3-sulfonamide	0.838	0.211
	(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-(4'-biphenyl)pyrrole-2-sulfonamide	9.17	7.84
10	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-thiophenesulfonamide	0.095±0.07	27.7±15.0
	N-(4-bromo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.211	27.3
15	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.135	23.4
	5-(3-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-thiophenesulfonamide	5.6	6.7
20	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(2-pyridyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	3.84	2.70
	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4,5-dibromothiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.281	2.58
25	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-chloro-3-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.96	1.63
	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-chlorobenzamidomethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.311	2.57
30	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-benzenesulfonylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.383	--
	4-bromo-5-chloro-N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.359	2.67
35	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2,5-dimethylthiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0956	7.8
	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4,5-dichlorothiophene-2-sulfonamide	~0.45	~4.9
40	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-bromo-2,5-dichlorothiophene-3-sulfonamide	~0.28	10.4
	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2,5-dichlorothiophene-3-sulfonamide	~0.39	2.62
45	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-{3-[1-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazolyl]}thiophene-2-sulfonamide	~6.7	~0.36
	N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-benzenesulfonylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.570	0.333
50	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0208	98.1
	N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-phenylthiophen-2-sulfonamide	2.55	1.29

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-( <i>N</i> -phenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0054	18.8
10	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-2-( <i>N</i> -phenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	--	--
15	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-( <i>N</i> -phenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	--	--
20	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carboxyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	2.64	> ~100
25	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide		
30	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-( <i>N</i> -phenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0182	~170
35	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.367	--
40	<i>N</i> -(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carboxyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	~0.6	~67
45	<i>N</i> -(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.002	2.12
50	<i>N</i> -(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(3-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.003	5.86
55	<i>N</i> -(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(2-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0116	13.2
	<i>N</i> -(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-( <i>N</i> -benzylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.013	12.7
	<i>N</i> -(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(4-ethylphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0016	0.849
	<i>N</i> -(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(4-biphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0376	0.912
	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-methoxythiophene-2-sulfonamide	2.5	45.5
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	3.23	0.0855
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-phenylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0547	11.1
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-phenylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.224	1.17
	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)benzo[b]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	7.22	11.1

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-phenylthiophene-3-sulfonamide	--	--
10	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-( <i>N</i> -phenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	--	--
15	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-benzylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	--	--
20	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxythiophene-3-sulfonamide	--	--
25	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4'-isopropylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	1.6	0.3
30	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-(4'-isopropylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	5.5	1.3
35	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4'-propylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	5.6	0.51
40	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(4-tolulylaminocarbonyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	<0.01**	1.67**
45	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(4-isopropylphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	<0.01**	1.13**
50	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-t-butylphenyl)aminocarbonylthiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.011**	2.82**
55	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-butylphenyl)aminocarbonylthiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.044**	2.84**
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>N</i> -(4-sec-butylphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	~0.008**	1.76**
	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.167	16.6
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0486	3.5
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-ethylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0067	5.13
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-n-benzylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0182	~1
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-butylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0226	~3
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-i-propylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.005 0.03†	5.7 10.7†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

\*\* preliminary results or results in which one or more data points were only determined approximately

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2- <i>n</i> -propylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.024 0.074†	7.95 16.6†
10	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-ethylbenzyl)benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.048†	1.1†
15	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)benzyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0015±0.0014 0.0074±0.0011†	0.324±0.78 0.939±0.262†
20	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.013†	1.2†
25	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-ethyl-5-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.89±0.43†	54.3±2.6†
30	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-methylenedioxy)benzyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.011±0.005†	0.936±0.095†
35	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3,4-dimethoxybenzyl)benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.021±0.017†	2.94±1.32†
40	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-mothyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(benzo[b]thien-2-yl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	16†	0.80†
45	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-methoxybenzyl)benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.051†	1.5†
50	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxozolyl)-2-(2-methoxybenzyl)benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.19†	2.2†
55	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-chlorobenzyl)benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.21†	4.7†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-dimethylaminobenzyl)benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.041† 0.014	1.3† 0.477
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-ethylbenzo[b]furan-3-sulfonamide	0.15†	22†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-phenylbenzo[b]thiophene sulfonamide	0.932†	46.8†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-6-methoxy-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)benzyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	~2est†	2.39†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)benzyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0055†	0.364†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-methoxycarbonylthiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.631	53.2

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-(4-propylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.962†	0.435†
10 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(phenylthio)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0801†	3.68†
15 N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl))-3-(phenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.163	> 100
20 N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-tolyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.00116 0.0105†	2.93 14†
25 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	8.69 26.3†	0.363 2.4†
30 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-methoxyphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	3.26 23.4†	0.776 4.7†
35 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-thienyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	4.49	0.380
40 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-methylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.651	7.15
45 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(phenethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.16 0.676†	10.77 37.2†
50 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-(phenethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	6.64	3.97
55 N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.00336	11.3
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2,5-dimethyl-4-phenylthiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.40	~100
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(methyl)phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.188	16.0
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-( $\alpha$ -hydroxybenzyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.337	9.37
N-(4-bromo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	7.10 15.8†	0.3593 0.25†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-phenylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	3.53 36.6†	0.417 2.4†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	6.39 6.31†	0.0835 .282†
N,N'-bis[3-[(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)aminosulfonyl]thien-2-yl] urea	0.0692 0.295†	0.290 1.19†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.160 1.55†	44.1 --
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(2-formylphenyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	3.46 12.31†	0.529 1.28±0.71†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N,N'-bis{3-[3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl]aminosulfonyl}thien-2-yl]urea</i>	1.01 ± 1.03 2.7†	3.7 ± 2.7 5.9†
10	<i>N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl))-2-[(3-methoxyanilino)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide</i>	0.214 0.933†	5.34 7.7†
15	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-aminophenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	0.537 1.44†	1.07 2.63†
20	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	0.794 5.9†	12.0 15.5†
25	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3,3-dimethylbutyn-1-yl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	1.12 7.24†	24.0 35.5†
30	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(2-methoxyphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	0.381	1.097
35	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(2-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	0.432	0.313
40	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3-carboxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide</i>	0.062†	> 100†
45	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-carboxyphenyl]aminocarbonyl]-thiophene-3-sulfonamide</i>	0.21†	20†
50	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(aminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide</i>	0.84†	> 100†
55	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(5-dimethylamino-1-naphthyl)sulfonylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide</i>	0.97†	3.9†
	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(5-methyl-2-thienyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	17†	0.21†
	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide</i>	0.017†	9.8†
	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide</i>	0.0073†	6.0†
	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	0.50†	79†
	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	8.1†	3.2†
	<i>N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-benzylthiophene-2-sulfonamide</i>	1.6†	39†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	15†	4.2†
10	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.27†	7.7†
15	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzoyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	2.0†	15†
20	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.013†	38†
25	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	6.1†	> ~50†
30	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(5-ethylthien-2-yl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	24†	7.7†
35	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzoyl]aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.089†	37†
40	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0065†	7.4†
45	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(1-pentynyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	29†	5.6†
50	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(5-ethylthien-2-yl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	12†	0.71†
55	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0091†	5.5†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy carbonylamino]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.087†	5.9†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-chloro-3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	13†	0.76†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[trans-(3,4-methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.14†	1.4†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(1-naphthyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	14†	1.4†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-nitrophenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	26†	4.5†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylureido</i> ]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.57†	1.3†
10	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>(3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl)</i> ]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.021†	6.5†
15	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-methoxycarbonylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	> 100†	17†
20	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-carboxyphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	> 100†	31†
25	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-tolyl)aminocarbonylthiophene-2-sulfonamide	28†	8.6†
30	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(2-methylfuryl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	32†	7.5†
35	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)benzyloxycarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	.42†	12†
40	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)]ethoxycarbonyl-3-sulfonamide	.23†	6.2†
45	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{[4-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl)piperazin-1-yl]carbonyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	20†	> ~100†
50	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-aminothiophene-3-sulfonamide	14†	6.2†
55	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	12†	9.0†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(1-cyano-1-[ <i>(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl</i> ]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	2.1†	27†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenethyl</i> ]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.21†	9.2†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ <i>(3-dimethylamino)phenoxy carbonyl</i> ]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.4†	60†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-methylindole-2-sulfonamide	77†	~100†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(cyclohexyloxycarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.44†	34†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\beta$ -hydroxy(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.053 <sup>t</sup>	16 <sup>t</sup>
10	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxyl-1-methylidole-3-sulfonamide	0.59 <sup>t</sup>	104 <sup>t</sup>
15	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[{4-oxacyclohexyl}oxycarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.37 <sup>t</sup>	--
20	<i>N</i> -2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.8 <sup>t</sup>	32.5 <sup>t</sup>
25	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-{2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]acetyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide oxime	--	--
30	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-tolyl)aminocarbonyl]-1-methylindole-3-sulfonamide	31.3 <sup>t</sup>	14.7 <sup>t</sup>
35	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxyphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.023 <sup>t</sup>	15 <sup>t</sup>
40	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-[3,4-(methylenedioxylbenzyl)indole-2-sulfonamide	5.29 <sup>t</sup>	18.6 <sup>t</sup>
45	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	122 <sup>t</sup>	9.7 <sup>t</sup>
50	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)acetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.043 <sup>t</sup>	10.1 <sup>t</sup>
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	1.64 <sup>t</sup>	22.8 <sup>t</sup>
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.2 <sup>t</sup>	15 <sup>t</sup>
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-methyl-trans-styryl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.94 <sup>t</sup>	0.66 <sup>t</sup>
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-methylphenethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.347 <sup>t</sup>	9.4 <sup>t</sup>
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenyl)acetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.198 <sup>t</sup>	9.13 <sup>t</sup>
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3-methoxyphenyl)acetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.030 <sup>t</sup>	19.1 <sup>t</sup>

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-compared to the activity at 4° C

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-methylphenethyl)-5-(4-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	6.1†	2.09†
10	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-methylbenzyl)-5-(4-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	4.69†	1.56†
15	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-methyl-trans-styryl)-5-(4-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	6.9†	1.58†
20	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\beta$ , $\beta$ -(ethylenedioxy)-3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.128†	2.09†
25	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\alpha$ -hydroxy-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]acetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	20.9†	~100†
30	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\beta$ -(5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	2.5†	30†
35	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\beta$ -(3-hydroxyl-6-pyridazinyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.056†	92†
40	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{[2-acetyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]aminocarbonyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.010†	31.6†
45	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy]methyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.513†	9.6†
50	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\beta$ -(4-methyl(cinnamyl)]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.26†	0.413†
55	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\beta$ -(4,5-dimethoxy-2-methoxycarbonylphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.55†	--
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[ $\beta$ -(2-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.13†	--
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{[4,5-dimethoxy-2,4,5-dimethoxy-2-methoxycarbonyl]phenyl]phenylaminocarbonyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	3.80†	--
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{[2-carboxyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]aminocarbonyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.43†	--

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.236†	18†
10 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-trans-styryl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.218†	10†
15 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methyl)-phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.106†	40.1†
20 N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[[2-acetyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.032†	--
25 N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl]aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.027†	0.14†
30 N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[[2-cyano-4,5-dimethoxyphenyl]aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0039†	12.2†
35 N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-tolylacetylphenyl)-thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0027†	29.2†
40 N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0273†	12.2†
45 N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.158†	63.1†
50 N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3-methyl-6-pyridyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.023†	43.7†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-hydroxy-4-methylphenyl]aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	.006†	--
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[[2-cyano-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0034†	40.4†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0030†	355†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-carboxamido-4,5-dimethoxyphenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.011†	61†
N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethylphenylacetyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0027†	17.4†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl-phenylacetyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0004†	4.8†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethylphenylacetyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0008†**	3.6†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide	0.0073†	9.2†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0032†	9†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-acetoxyethyl)phenylamino-carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0045†	25.7†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-hydroxyethyl)phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0056†	16.8†
N-[4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl]-2-(3,5-dimethylphenylacetyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.045†	17.7†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,5-dimethylphenylacetyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.007†	18†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methanesulfonylaminomethyl]-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0068†	19.8†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-cyanomethyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)-6-cyanomethyl]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide	0.0038†	25†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-hydroxyproyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0073†	8.3†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	~0.1†**	~6†**
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	~0.1†**	~5†**

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

\*\* preliminary results or results in which one or more data points were only determined approximately

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[{2-propyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy}methyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	~0.2†**	~1.5†**
10	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-acetoxyethoxy)]phenylaminocarbonylthiophene-3-sulfonamide	~0.02†**	~18†
15	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-hydroxyethoxy)phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	~0.01†**	~18†
20	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-cyano-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	~0.3†**	~0.7†
25	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{2-[(dimethylamino)carbonylmethyl]-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylaminocarbonyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.009†	13.8†
30	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylhydroxylimino]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.794†	6.49†
35	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0619†	8.90†
40	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[2-(hydroxymethyl)-4,5-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0795†	3.24†
45	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-{2-[(tetrahydro-4H-pyran-2-ylxoy)methyl]-4,5-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl}thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0967†	4.14
50	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2,4-dimethylphenethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.1006†	4.30†
55	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2,4-dimethylcinnamyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.180†	2.97†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethylcinnamyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.166†	2.97†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-{(2,4-dimethylphenoxy)methyl}thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.346†	7.45†
	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{(2,4-dimethylphenoxy)methyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.308†	4.48†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

\*\* preliminary results or results in which one or more data points were only determined approximately

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(phenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	28.1†	60.6†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2- $\beta$ -acetoxy-2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)styryl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.00544	3.74†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,3,4-trimethoxy-6-cyano)phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.000169†	12.5†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-(cyano)phenyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	6.33†	8.82†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.550†	52.6†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.324†	55.1†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(3-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.832†	21.2†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2-tolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.302†	31% @ 100†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.334†	**
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	1.32†	56.3†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	1.71†	59.1†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.184	43.9†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-propylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0873	8.48†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-isopropylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.218	28.3†
N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-butylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.160	6.11†
N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.00328†	34.3†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxyaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.000626†	8.27†
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylacetyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.000238†	3.82†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

\*\* preliminary results or results in which one or more data points were only determined approximately

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	N-(4-chloro-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.000625†	3.69†
10	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0804†	3.28†
15	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethylphenethyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0555†	3.48†
20	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxycarbonyl-2,6-dimethyl)-phenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.000266†	9.78†
25	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(phenoxy carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	4.41†	31% @ 100†
30	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(phenoxy carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	2.71†	20% @ 100†
35	N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{(3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy)carbonyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	3.61†	30% @ 100†
40	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-methylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.684†	105†
45	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3-methylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.20†	111†
50	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,4-dimethylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.291†	43.2†
55	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-methoxyphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.761†	29% @ 100†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3-methoxyphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.79†	90†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxyphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.73†	111†
	N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxyphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	5.88†	13% @ 100†
	N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxyphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-snamide	2.5†	33% @ 100†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-fold compared to the activity at 4° C

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	3.2†	43% @ 100†
10	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,4-dimethylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.648†	68.5†
15	N-[3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl]-2-[(2,4-dimethylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.274†	21% @ 100†
20	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{[2-propyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy]carbonyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.138†	11.9†
25	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenylaminocarbanyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.000321† 0.00092†	16.5† --
30	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.100†	60.3†
35	N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(phenoxy carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	2.85†	31%†
40	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-isobutylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0823†	2.76†
45	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-isopentylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.155†	3.31†
50	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0457†	4.68†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0562†	3.39†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2,4,6-trimethylcinnamyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0490†	1.86†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2-methyl-4-propylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0468†	3.63†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-isobutyl-2-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.0468†	1.66†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(4-isopentyl-2-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.107†	2.40†
	N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenoxy]methyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.302†	6.61†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-compared to the activity at 4° C

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

TABLE 1 (continued)

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*	ET <sub>B</sub> ( $\mu$ M)*
5	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-{[4,5-(methylenedioxy)-2-propylphenoxy]methyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.107†	0.407†
10	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenethyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0417†	1.23†
15	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide	0.055†	1.62†
20	<i>N</i> -(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.537†	8%@100†
25	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0776†	30.2†
30	<i>N</i> -(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)carbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.479†	24.5†
35	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-cyanomethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino-carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0006†	~45†
40	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-carboxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino-carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0015†	> 100†
45	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-acetoxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino-carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0006†	>>100†
	<i>N</i> -(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-hydroxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino-carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.0004†	~80†

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24° C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-compared to the activity at 4° C

% % inhibition @ 100  $\mu$ M

[0117] It is understood that 4-bromo or 4-chloro groups can be replaced by other 4-halo substituents or other suitable substituents for R<sup>1</sup>, such as alkyl, particularly alkyl with between 1 and 15 carbons in the chain.

[0118] Particularly preferred compounds are selected from the following:

- 50 N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide,  
3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-isobutyryl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide,  
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-(3-methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl)-3-thiophenesulfonamide.  
N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl)-3-thiophenesulfonamide,  
3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)2-thiophenecarboxamide,  
3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)2-thiophenecar-

boxamide,  
 3-((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(2,6-diacetyl)-4-methylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, and  
 3-((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2,4-dimethyl-6-methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide,

**[0119]** Table 3 sets forth exemplary compounds of this embodiment and demonstrates that the compounds have activity as endothelin receptor antagonists. More preferred compounds of Table 3 are those that have the highest activities, and preferred substituents are those on the compounds with the highest activities. The data in Table 3 is intended for exemplary and comparison purposes only and is not intended to limit the scope of this embodiment in any way.

**[0120]** In Table 3 below, compounds of the invention are in bold type and comparative compounds are in italics.

TABLE 3

	COMPOUND	ET <sub>A</sub> (μM)*	ET <sub>A</sub> /ET <sub>B</sub>
15	<b>N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide</b>	0.00055†	34000I
20	<b>3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-isobutryl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide</b>	0.00111†	14000I
25	<b>N-(2-benzoyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide</b>	0.00426†	6000I
30	<b>N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide</b>	0.00294†	9000I
35	<b>3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2,4-dimethyl-6-propionylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide</b>	0.00061†	21000I
40	<b>3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-cyclopropylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide</b>	0.00036†	45000I
45	<b>3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-cyclohexylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide</b>	0.0149†	1300I
50	<b>3-(((3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thienyl)carbonyl)amino-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl methyl carbonate</b>	0.00075†	--
55	<b>3-(((3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thienyl)carbonyl)amino-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl carbamate</b>	0.00545†	--

\* results are generally the average of 2 to 5 experiments

† assay performed with incubation at 24°C. As described in the Examples, incubation at the higher temperature reduces the activity by a factor of 2- to about 10-compared to the activity at 4°C

-- data not available or measured as % inhibition @ 100 μM

I ET<sub>A</sub>/ET<sub>B</sub> selectivity

**[0121]** Table 4 lists oral half-life, bioavailability, and *in vivo* activity of selected exemplary compounds. The *in vivo* activity was measured in a pulmonary hypertension model and is a measure of the activity of the compounds at selected dosages. As Table 4 indicates, the compounds claimed herein exhibit improved oral half-life, bioavailability, and/or *in vivo* activity over those disclosed previously (see e.g. PCT International Publication No. WO 96/31492).

**[0122]** In Table 4 below, compounds of the invention are in bold type and comparative compounds are in italics.

TABLE 4

	COMPOUND	P <sub>app</sub> <sup>a</sup>	PO <sub>t<sub>1/2</sub></sub> in Rat <sup>b</sup>	Peak Plasma Levels <sup>c</sup>	<i>in vivo</i> Efficacy <sup>d</sup>
5	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenyl-acetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	2.32	4.1	173	++
10	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2,3,4-trimethoxy-6-cyano)phenyl-aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide	0.58			
15	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-cyanomethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl-aminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.78	3.4	40.2	++
20	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-carboxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.10			
25	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-hydroxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide	1.56	1.5	3	-/+
30	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-methanesulfonylamino-2,4,6-trimethylphenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide		5.9	2.6	
35	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-cyano-2,4,6-trimethylphenylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide		3.9	20	++
40	N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-cyano-2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino-carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide				
45	N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide	40%	8.6	57	++ <sup>e</sup>

<sup>a</sup> x 10<sup>6</sup> cm/sec<sup>b</sup> in hours<sup>c</sup> in µg/mL<sup>d</sup> Pulmonary Hypertension model:

++ effective at 5 mg/kg

- no effect at 5 mg/kg

+ effective at 15 mg/kg

<sup>e</sup> effective at 0.3 mg/kg *in vivo*

TABLE 4 (continued)

COMPOUND	P <sub>app</sub> <sup>a</sup>	POt <sub>1/2</sub> in Rat <sup>b</sup>	Peak Plasma Levels <sup>c</sup>	<i>in vivo</i> Efficacy <sup>d</sup>
5      3-((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-isobutyryl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide		5.4	59	
10     3-((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-cyclopropylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide		5.5	53	

15     a x 10<sup>6</sup> cm/sec

b in hours

c in µg/mL

d Pulmonary Hypertension model:

+ + effective at 5 mg/kg

- no effect at 5 mg/kg

+ effective at 15 mg/kg

**C. Preparation of the compounds**

[0123] The preparation of the neutral (*i.e.*, free) sulfonamide compounds that possess the requisite activities are set forth in US Patent Nos. 5,464,853, 5,594,021, 5,591,761, 5,571,821, 5,514,691, 5,464,853, commonly owned co-pending US application Serial Nos. 08/721,183 and 08/847,797 and commonly owned published International PCT application Nos. WO96/31492 and WO97/27979. Representative syntheses are set forth in the Examples. Compounds whose synthesis is not explicitly exemplified herein or in the above-listed patents and published International PCT applications can be synthesized by routine modification of one or more methods described in detail in the Examples by substituting appropriate readily available reagents.

[0124] Salts, acids and other derivatives thereof can be synthesised as outlined and exemplified herein, or by other methods known to those of skill in the art.

**1. Neutral compounds**

[0125] In general, most of the syntheses involve the condensation of a sulfonyl chloride with an aminoisoxazole in dry pyridine or in tetrahydrofuran (THF) and sodium hydride. The sulfonyl chlorides and aminoisoxazoles either can be obtained commercially or synthesized according to methods described in the Examples or using other methods available to those of skill in this art (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,659,369, 4,861,366 and 4,753,672).

[0126] The N-(alkylisoxazolyl)sulfonamides can be prepared by condensing an aminoisoxazole with a sulfonyl chloride in dry pyridine with or without the catalyst 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine. The N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)sulfonamides and N-(4,5-dimethyl-3-isoxazolyl)sulfonamides can be prepared from the corresponding aminodimethylisoxazole, such as 5-amino-3,4-dimethylisoxazole. For example, N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared from 2-methoxycarbonylthiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride and 5-amino-3,4-dimethylisoxazole in dry pyridine.

[0127] The N-(4-haloisoxazolyl)sulfonamides can be prepared by condensation of amino-4-haloisoxazole with a sulfonyl chloride in THF with sodium hydride as a base. For example, N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide was prepared from 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole and thiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride in THF and sodium hydride. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide was prepared from 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole and 5-(3-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride.

[0128] Alternatively, the compounds may be prepared by reacting an appropriate sulfonyl chloride with a 5-aminoisoxazole substituted at the 3 and 4 positions, such as 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole, in tetrahydrofuran (THF) solution containing a base, such as sodium hydride. Following the reaction, the THF is removed under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in water, acidified and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic layer is washed and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvents are evaporated and the residue is purified by recrystallization using hexanes/ethyl acetate to yield pure product.

[0129] These sulfonamides also can be prepared from the corresponding sulfonyl chloride and the aminoisoxazole

in pyridine with or without a catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP). In some cases, the bis-sulfonyl compound is obtained as the major or exclusive product. The bis-sulfonated products can be readily hydrolyzed to the sulfonamide using aqueous sodium hydroxide and a suitable co-solvent, such as methanol or tetrahydrofuran, generally at room temperature.

5 [0130] Other preparation examples include:

(a) N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-phenylamino-carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared from N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxylthiophene-3-sulfonamide, aniline and 1-ethyl-3'-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)carbodiimide (EDCI). N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared from 4-methoxyaniline, N,N'-diisopropylethylamine and N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxylthiophene-3-sulfonamide. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(benzylaminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared from N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxylthiophene-3-sulfonamide and benzylamine as described above.

10 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxylthiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared from N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide, which was prepared from the condensation of 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole and 2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride.

15 (b) N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole-2-sulfonamide and N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole-3-sulfonamide were prepared from 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole and a mixture of 1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole-2-sulfonyl chloride and 1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole-3-sulfonyl chloride. These sulfonyl chlorides were prepared from 1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole-2-sulfonic acid, phosphorus oxychloride and phosphorus pentachloride. 1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)-pyrrole-2-sulfonic acid was prepared from 1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole and chlorosulfonic acid. 1-(4'-isopropylphenyl)pyrrole was prepared from 4-isopropylaniline and 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran.

## 25 2. Salts of the neutral compounds

[0131] Alkali metal salts of the compounds may be prepared by the exemplified method or any other method known to those of skill in the art.

## 30 3. Salts of hydrophobic sulfonamides

[0132] A process of making an alkali metal salt of hydrophobic sulfonamide modulators of endothelin activity includes the steps of dissolving the free sulfonamide in an organic solvent in the presence of a saturated aqueous solution of an alkali metal salt and recovering and purifying the sulfonamide salt.

35 [0133] The sulfonamide to be converted to an alkali metal salt can be made by any process well known in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 5,591,761 and 5,594,021). By way of example, N<sup>2</sup>-methoxy-N<sup>2</sup>-methyl-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide is reacted with 6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxolyl-5-methyl magnesium chloride in an organic solvent to provide 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole as a crude product that is purified by preparative HPLC.

## 40 A process for preparation of alkali metal salts

[0134] An alternative process for preparing the salts is exemplified below (see, Example 7). Briefly, the process includes the steps of (a) admixing 5-chloromethyl-6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole and activated magnesium in tetrahydrofuran to form a Grignard reagent; (b) adding N<sup>2</sup>-methoxy-N<sup>2</sup>-methyl-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide to the reaction admixture; (c) diluting the mixture from step (b) sequentially with a concentrated inorganic acid and an organic solvent to form an aqueous layer and an organic layer; and (d) drying the organic layer and evaporating the solvent to form a residue.

50 [0135] The salt-forming process begins with dissolution of the free sulfonamide in an organic solvent. Suitable organic solvents suitable for use in these processes are well known in the art. Exemplary and preferred organic solvents are ethyl acetate, methyl t-butyl ether, methylene chloride, THF, ether, acetonitrile, dioxane and chloroform. Ethyl acetate is the most preferred organic solvent.

55 [0136] Formation of the alkali metal salt proceeds by exposing the organic solvent containing the free sulfonamide to a saturated solution of an alkali metal salt. The particular salt used will depend on the desired sulfonamide salt to be formed. Alkali metals suitable for use in the present process are well known in the art and include sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium and the like. For preparation of a sulfonamide salt useful for a pharmaceutical composition, sodium and calcium are the preferred alkali metals. Sodium is most preferred. Anionic components of the salt are well known in the art and include carbonate, phosphate, bicarbonate, nitrate, hydroxide and the like and combinations thereof.

Carbonate, bicarbonate and hydroxide anions are preferred. Bicarbonate is more preferred. The alkali metal salt used to form the sulfonamide salt is in the form of a highly concentrated aqueous solution. It is preferred that saturated solutions be used. Means for making saturated alkali metal salt solutions are well known in the art. The biphasic mixture is agitated by any number of methods including shaking, stirring, sonication, etc. After allowing the layers to separate, the aqueous phase is removed.

**[0137]** Recovery of the product from the organic solvent is accomplished using any means well known in the art, such as crystallization and filtration. In one embodiment, the organic solvent containing the sulfonamide salt is washed with a concentrated salt solution, wherein the alkali metal is the same as used for salt formation. Where the alkali metal salt is sodium, exemplary wash solutions are concentrated solutions of sodium chloride (e.g., brine) or sodium bicarbonate. Once the protonated form of the sulfonamide has been converted to the salt form, it is important to use concentrated (> than about 3 percent by weight) salt wash solutions. Surprisingly, the alkali metal sulfonamide salt is more soluble in organic solvents than in saturated alkali metal solutions. Use of a diluted solution of salt (e.g., half-strength brine) or water for washing the organic solvent may cause disproportionation of the product between water and the organic layer, and subsequent loss of material. After washing, the product solution can be dried concentrated to provide crude product as, for example, a residue. In a preferred embodiment, drying occurs over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  or  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentration occurs *in vacuo*.

**[0138]** The residue is further recovered and purified using recrystallization. In accordance with this embodiment, the product is dissolved in a organic, non-water miscible solvent. Such solvents are well known in the art. Exemplary and preferred such solvents are ether and halomethanes such as dichloromethane and chloroform. A combination of such solvents can also be used. The crystalline product can be isolated from the organic solvent via filtration. The recovered product can be washed one or more times with the organic, non-water miscible solvent. A detailed description of the making of 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt in accordance with the disclosed process can be found hereinafter in the Examples.

**[0139]** The sulfonamide salts provided herein can be converted back to the free sulfonamide form and further purified by this process. The sulfonamide salt is dissolved in an aqueous solvent (e.g., water) and filtered. Preferably, filtration occurs through more than one layer of filter paper. Negative pressure or suction may not be needed to complete filtration. In some cases, the large amount of impurities that are not soluble in water (10% or higher) slows down the filtration process. This problem can be avoided by using a larger size of filter during the filtration. Usually there is no problem with filtration if the purity of the crude salt is 90% or higher.

**[0140]** The isolation salt, typically in the form of a turbid solution, is converted to an acid by exposing the salt to a concentrated inorganic acid. Suitable acids include hydrochloric acid (HCl), sulfuric acid ( $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), nitric acid ( $\text{H}_2\text{NO}_3$ ) and the like. Acidification continues until the pH of the product solution is about 1.5 to about 2.5. Acidification preferably takes place at temperatures below about 10 °C. The product can precipitate as a milky, non-filtrable material during acidification. The slow, dropwise addition of some extra amount of acid causes the product to form a fine, easy filterable precipitate. The precipitate is filtered off, washed with water until neutral and pressed on the filter to get rid of excess water. The obtained free acid is typically > 95% pure as determined by HPLC. The purified sulfonamide can then be converted to the alkali metal salt by the previously described procedure.

**[0141]** Practice the a process provided herein permits shortened reaction times, and results in a more pure product than is possible with other methods. Direct isolation of the sulfonamide salt may be achieved by mixing the product with concentrated alkali salt solutions and organic solvents. A surprising key observation is that the sulfonamide salt stays in the organic layer, so long as the aqueous,layer is heavily salted rather than the aqueous layer as expected. This permits direct isolation of the salt, which can be further purified by conversion to the free sulfonamide and back to the salt, as well as recrystallization. This discovery is key to synthesizing sulfonamide salts with high purity at large scale.

#### D. Formulation of sulfonamides and sulfonamide salts

**[0142]** Formulations of the sulfonamides and sulfonamide salts described above are provided herein. The formulations prepared as described below are compositions designed for administration of the alkali metal salts of the sulfonamide compounds provided herein. Because of the observed superior stability characteristics of the salts, compared to the neutral forms, such salts, particularly the sodium salts are particularly suitable for oral and parenteral administration. Such compositions include solutions, suspensions, tablets, dispersible tablets, pills, capsules, powders, dry powders for inhalers, sustained release formulations and any other suitable formulation. Preferably the compositions will take the form of a pill or tablet. Methods for manufacture of tablets, capsules and other such formulations are known to those of skill in the art (see, e.g., Ansel, H.C (1985) Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, 4th Edition, pp. 126-163).

**[0143]** Preferred for use herein for preparing the formulations are sodium salts, particularly the sodium salt in which  $\text{Na}^+$  is the counter ion.

**[0144]** In the formulations, effective concentrations of one or more of the alkali metal salts is (are) mixed with a suitable pharmaceutical carrier or vehicle. Preferably, the sulfonamide compounds are derivatized as the corresponding sodium salts, prior to formulation, as described above. The concentrations of the salts of the compounds in the formulations are effective for delivery of an amount, upon administration, that ameliorates the symptoms of the endothelin-mediated disease. Typically, the compositions are formulated for single dosage administration. To formulate a composition, the weight fraction of compound is dissolved, suspended, dispersed or otherwise mixed in a selected vehicle at an effective concentration such that the treated condition is relieved or ameliorated.

**[0145]** Pharmaceutical carriers or vehicles suitable for administration of the compounds provided herein include any such carriers known to those skilled in the art to be suitable for the particular mode of administration. In addition, the compounds may be formulated as the sole pharmaceutically active ingredient in the composition or may be combined with other active ingredients. Liposomal suspensions, including tissue-targeted liposomes, may also be suitable as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These may be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art. For example, liposome formulations may be prepared as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811.

**[0146]** The active compound as an alkali metal salt, preferably as a sodium salt, is included in the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier in an amount sufficient to exert a therapeutically useful effect in the absence of undesirable side effects on the patient treated. The therapeutically effective concentration may be determined empirically by testing the compounds in known *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,114,918 to Ishikawa et al.; EP A1 0 436 189 to BANYU PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD (October 7, 1991); Borges et al. (1989) *Eur. J. Pharm.* 165: 223-230; Filep et al. (1991) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 177: 171-176) and then extrapolated therefrom for dosages for humans.

**[0147]** The concentration of active compound sodium salt in the drug composition will depend on absorption, inactivation and excretion rates of the active compound, the physicochemical properties of the active compound, the dosage schedule, and amount administered as well as other factors known to those of skill in the art. For example, the amount that is delivered is sufficient to treat the symptoms of hypertension. The effective amounts for treating endothelin-mediated disorders are expected to be higher than the amount of the sulfonamide compound that would be administered for treating bacterial infections.

**[0148]** Typically a therapeutically effective dosage should produce a serum concentration of active ingredient of from about 0.1 ng/ml to about 50-100 µg/ml. The pharmaceutical compositions typically should provide a dosage of from about 0.001 mg to about 2000 mg of compound per kilogram of body weight per day. Pharmaceutical dosage unit forms are prepared to provide from about 1 mg to about 1000 mg and preferably from about 10 to about 500 mg of the essential active ingredient or a combination of essential ingredients per dosage unit form.

**[0149]** The active ingredient may be administered at once, or may be divided into a number of smaller doses to be administered at intervals of time. It is understood that the precise dosage and duration of treatment is a function of the disease being treated and may be determined empirically using known testing protocols or by extrapolation from *in vivo* or *in vitro* test data. It is to be noted that concentrations and dosage values may also vary with the severity of the condition to be alleviated. It is to be further understood that for any particular subject, specific dosage regimens should be adjusted over time according to the individual need and the professional judgment of the person administering or supervising the administration of the compositions, and that the concentration ranges set forth herein are exemplary only and are not intended to limit the scope or practice of the claimed compositions. More preferred salts include sodium salts, such as, but not limited to, a sodium hydrogen phosphate salt and a sodium salt, most preferably the sodium salt.

**[0150]** Thus, effective concentrations or amounts of one or more of the compounds provided herein or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof are mixed with a suitable pharmaceutical carrier or vehicle for systemic, topical or local administration to form pharmaceutical compositions. Compounds are included in an amount effective for ameliorating or treating the endothelin-mediated disorder for which treatment is contemplated. The concentration of active compound in the composition will depend on absorption, inactivation, excretion rates of the active compound, the dosage schedule, amount administered, particular formulation as well as other factors known to those of skill in the art.

**[0151]** The compositions are intended to be administered by an suitable route, which includes orally, parenterally, rectally and topically and locally depending upon the disorder being treated. For example, for treatment of ophthalmic disorders, such as glaucoma, formulation for intraocular and also intravitreal injection is contemplated. For oral administration, capsules and tablets are presently preferred. For parenteral administration reconstitution of a lyophilized powder, prepared as described herein, is preferred. The compounds in liquid, semi-liquid or solid form and are formulated in a manner suitable for each route of administration. Preferred modes of administration include parenteral and oral modes of administration.

**[0152]** Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, subcutaneous, or topical application can include any of the following components: a sterile diluent, such as water for injection, saline solution, fixed oil, polyethylene glycol, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvent; antimicrobial agents, such as benzyl alcohol and methyl parabens; antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid and sodium bisulfite; chelating agents, such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA); buffers, such as acetates, citrates and phosphates; and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as

sodium chloride or dextrose. Parenteral preparations can be enclosed in ampules, disposable syringes or single or multiple dose vials made of glass, plastic or other suitable material.

**[0153]** In instances in which the compounds exhibit insufficient solubility, methods for solubilizing compounds may be used. Such methods are known to those of skill in this art, and include, but are not limited to, using cosolvents, such as dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), using surfactants, such as tween, or dissolution in aqueous sodium bicarbonate. Derivatives of the compounds, such as prodrugs of the compounds may also be used in formulating effective pharmaceutical compositions.

**[0154]** Upon mixing or addition of the sodium salt of the sulfonamide compound(s), the resulting mixture may be a solution, suspension, emulsion or the like. The form of the resulting mixture depends upon a number of factors, including the intended mode of administration and the solubility of the compound in the selected carrier or vehicle. The effective concentration is sufficient for ameliorating the symptoms of the disease, disorder or condition treated and may be empirically determined.

**[0155]** The formulations are provided for administration to humans and animals in unit dosage forms, such as tablets, capsules, pills, powders, dry powders for inhalers, granules, sterile parenteral solutions or suspensions, and oral solutions or suspensions, and oil-water emulsions containing suitable quantities of the compounds, particularly the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, preferably the sodium salts, thereof. The pharmaceutically therapeutically active compounds and derivatives thereof are typically formulated and administered in unit-dosage forms or multiple-dosage forms. Unit-dose forms as used herein refers to physically discrete units suitable for human and animal subjects and packaged individually as is known in the art. Each unit-dose contains a predetermined quantity of the therapeutically active compound sufficient to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier, vehicle or diluent. Examples of unit-dose forms include ampoules and syringes individually packaged tablet or capsule. Unit-dose forms may be administered in fractions or multiples thereof.. A multiple-dose form is a plurality of identical unit-dosage forms packaged in a single container to be administered in segregated unit-dose form. Examples of multiple-dose forms include vials, bottles of tablets or capsules or bottles of pint or gallons. Hence, multiple dose form is a multiple of unit-doses which are not segregated in packaging.

**[0156]** The composition can contain along with the active ingredient: a diluent such as lactose, sucrose, dicalcium phosphate, or carboxymethylcellulose; a lubricant, such as magnesium stearate, calcium stearate and talc; and a binder such as starch, natural gums, such as gum acaciagelatin, glucose, molasses, polyvinylpyrrolidine, celluloses and derivatives thereof, povidone, crospovidones and other such binders known to those of skill in the art. Liquid pharmaceutically administrable compositions can, for example, be prepared by dissolving, dispersing, or otherwise mixing an active compound as defined above and optional pharmaceutical adjuvants in a carrier, such as, for example, water, saline, aqueous dextrose, glycerol, glycols, ethanol, and the like, to thereby form a solution or suspension. If desired, the pharmaceutical composition to be administered may also contain minor amounts of nontoxic auxiliary substances such as wetting agents, emulsifying agents, or solubilizing agents, pH buffering agents and the like, for example, acetate, sodium citrate, cyclodextrine derivatives, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine sodium acetate, triethanolamine oleate, and other such agents. Actual methods of preparing such dosage forms are known, or will be apparent, to those skilled in this art; for example, see Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., 15th Edition, 1975. The composition or formulation to be administered will, in any event, contain a quantity of the active compound in an amount sufficient to alleviate the symptoms of the treated subject.

**[0157]** Dosage forms or compositions containing active ingredient in the range of 0.005% to 100% with the balance made up from non-toxic carrier may be prepared. For oral administration, a pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic composition is formed by the incorporation of any of the normally employed excipients, such as, for example pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, talcum, cellulose derivatives, sodium crosscarmellose, glucose, sucrose, magnesium carbonate, sodium saccharin, talcum. Such compositions include solutions, suspensions, tablets, capsules, powders, dry powders for inhalers and sustained release formulations, such as, but not limited to, implants and microencapsulated delivery systems, and biodegradable, biocompatible polymers, such as collagen, ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, polyorthoesters, polylactic acid and others. Methods for preparation of these formulations are known to those skilled in the art. and the like. The contemplated compositions may contain 0.01%-100% active ingredient, preferably 0.1-95%, typically 75-95%.

**[0158]** The alkali metal salts, preferably sodium salts, of the active compounds may be prepared with carriers that protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as time release formulations or coatings. The formulations may be include other active compounds to obtain desired combinations of properties. The compounds or alkali metal salts and derivatives thereof as described herein, may also be advantageously administered for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes together with another pharmacological agent known in the general art to be of value in treating one or more of the diseases or medical conditions referred to hereinabove, such as beta-adrenergic blocker (for example atenolol), a calcium channel blocker (for example nifedipine), an angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor (for example lisinopril), a diuretic (for example furosemide or hydrochlorothiazide), an endothelin converting enzyme (ECE) inhibitor (for example phosphoramidon), a neutral endopeptidase (NEP) inhibitor, an HMGCoA reductase inhib-

itor, a nitric oxide donor, an anti-oxidant, a vasodilator, a dopamine agonist, a neuroprotective agent, asteroid, a beta-agonist, an anti-coagulant, or a thrombolytic agent. It is to be understood that such combination therapy constitutes a further aspect of the compositions and methods of treatment provided herein.

5      **1. Formulations for oral administration**

[0159] Oral pharmaceutical dosage forms are either solid, gel or liquid. The solid dosage forms are tablets, capsules, granules, and bulk powders. Types of oral tablets include compressed, chewable lozenges and tablets which may be enteric-coated, sugar-coated or film-coated. Capsules may be hard or soft gelatin capsules, while granules and powders may be provided in non-effervescent or effervescent form with the combination of other ingredients known to those skilled in the art.

[0160] In certain embodiments, the formulations are solid dosage forms, preferably capsules or tablets. The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like can contain any of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder; an diluent; a disintegrating agent; a lubricant; a glidant; a sweetening agent; and a flavoring agent.

[0161] Examples of binders include microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth, glucose solution, acacia mucilage, gelatin solution, sucrose and starch paste. Lubricants include talc, starch, magnesium or calcium stearate, lycopodium and stearic acid. Diluents include, for example, lactose, sucrose, starch, kaolin, salt, mannitol and dicalcium phosphate. Glidants include, but are not limited to, colloidal silicon dioxide. Disintegrating agents include crosscarmellose sodium, sodium starch glycolate, alginic acid, corn starch, potato starch, bentonite, methylcellulose, agar and carboxymethyl-cellulose. Coloring agents include, for example, any of the approved certified water soluble FD and C dyes, mixtures thereof; and water insoluble FD and C dyes suspended on alumina hydrate. Sweetening agents include sucrose, lactose, mannitol and artificial sweetening agents such as sodium cyclamate and saccharin, and any number of spray dried flavors. Flavoring agents include natural flavors extracted from plants such as fruits and synthetic blends of compounds which produce a pleasant sensation, such as, but not limited to peppermint and methyl salicylate. Wetting agents include propylene glycol monostearate, sorbitan monooleate, diethylene glycol monolaurate and polyoxyethylene laural ether. Emetic-coatings include fatty acids, fats, waxes, shellac, ammoniated shellac and cellulose acetate phthalates. Film coatings include hydroxyethylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, polyethylene glycol 4000 and cellulose acetate phthalate.

[0162] If oral administration is desired, the salt of the compound could be provided in a composition that protects it from the acidic environment of the stomach. For example, the composition can be formulated in an enteric coating that maintains its integrity in the stomach and releases the active compound in the intestine. The composition may also be formulated in combination with an antacid or other such ingredient.

[0163] When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it can contain, in addition to material of the above type, a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil. In addition, dosage unit forms can contain various other materials which modify the physical form of the dosage unit, for example, coatings of sugar and other enteric agents. The compounds can also be administered as a component of an elixir, suspension, syrup, wafer, sprinkle, chewing gum or the like. A syrup may contain, in addition to the active compounds, sucrose as a sweetening agent and certain preservatives, dyes and colorings and flavors.

[0164] The active materials can also be mixed with other active materials which do not impair the desired action, or with materials that supplement the desired action, such as antacids, H<sub>2</sub> blockers, and diuretics. For example, if the compound is used for treating asthma or hypertension, it may be used with other bronchodilators and antihypertensive agents, respectively. The active ingredient is a compound or salt thereof as described herein. Higher concentrations, up to about 98% by weight of the active ingredient may be included.

[0165] Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers included in tablets are binders, lubricants, diluents, disintegrating agents, coloring agents, flavoring agents, and wetting agents. Enteric-coated tablets, because of the enteric-coating, resist the action of stomach acid and dissolve or disintegrate in the neutral or alkaline intestines. Sugar-coated tablets are compressed tablets to which different layers of pharmaceutically acceptable substances are applied. Film-coated tablets are compressed tablets which have been coated with polymers or other suitable coating. Multiple compressed tablets are compressed tablets made by more than one compression cycle utilizing the pharmaceutically acceptable substances previously mentioned. Coloring agents may also be used in the above dosage forms. Flavoring and sweetening agents are used in compressed tablets, sugar-coated, multiple compressed and chewable tablets. Flavoring and sweetening agents are especially useful in the formation of chewable tablets and lozenges.

[0166] Liquid oral dosage forms include aqueous solutions, emulsions, suspensions, solutions and/or suspensions reconstituted from non-effervescent granules and effervescent preparations reconstituted from effervescent granules. Aqueous solutions include, for example, elixirs and syrups. Emulsions are either oil-in-water or water-in-oil.

[0167] Elixirs are clear, sweetened, hydroalcoholic preparations. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers used in elixirs include solvents. Syrups are concentrated aqueous solutions of a sugar, for example, sucrose, and may contain a preservative. An emulsion is a two-phase system in which one liquid is dispersed in the form of small globules throughout another liquid. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers used in emulsions are non-aqueous liquids, emulsifying agents

and preservatives. Suspensions use pharmaceutically acceptable suspending agents and preservatives. Pharmaceutically acceptable substances used in non-effervescent granules, to be reconstituted into a liquid oral dosage form, include diluents, sweeteners and wetting agents. Pharmaceutically acceptable substance used in effervescent granules, to be reconstituted into a liquid oral dosage form, include organic adds and a source of carbon dioxide. Coloring and flavoring agents are used in all of the above dosage forms.

**[0168]** Solvents include glycerin, sorbitol, ethyl alcohol and syrup. Examples of preservatives include glycerin, methyl and propylparaben, benzoic add, sodium benzoate and alcohol. Examples of non-aqueous liquids utilized in emulsions include mineral oil and cottonseed oil. Examples of emulsifying agents include gelatin, acacia, tragacanth, bentonite, and surfactants such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. Suspending agents include sodium carboxymethylcel lulose, pectin, tragacanth, Veegum and acacia. Diluents include lactose and sucrose. Sweetening agents include su crose, syrups, glycerin and artificial sweetening agents such as sodium cyclamate and saccharin. Wetting agents include propylene glycol monostearate, sorbitan monooleate, diethylene glycol monolaurate and polyoxyethylene lauryl ether. Organic adds include citric and tartaric acid. Sources of carbon dioxide include sodium bicarbonate and sodium carbonate. Coloring agents include any of the approved certified water soluble FD and C dyes, and mixtures thereof. Flavoring agents include natural flavors extracted from plants such fruits, and synthetic blends of compounds which produce a pleasant taste sensation.

**[0169]** For a solid dosage form, the solution or suspension, in for example propylene carbonate, vegetable oils or triglycerides, is preferably encapsulated in a gelatin capsule. Such solutions, and the preparation and encapsulation thereof, are disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos 4,328,245; 4,409,239; and 4,410,545. For a liquid dosage form, the solution, e.g., for example, in a polyethylene glycol, may be diluted with a sufficient quantity of a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid carrier, e.g. water, to be easily measured for administration.

**[0170]** Alternatively, liquid or semi-solid oral formulations may be prepared by dissolving or dispersing the active compound or salt in vegetable oils, glycols, triglycerides, propylene glycol esters (e.g. propylene carbonate) and other such carriers, and encapsulating these solutions or suspensions in hard or soft gelatin capsule shells. Other useful formulations include those set forth in U.S. Patent Nos. Re 28,819 and 4,358,603.

**[0171]** In one embodiment, the formulations are solid dosage forms, preferably capsules or tablets. In a preferred embodiment, the formulations are solid dosage forms, preferably capsules or tablets, containing from 10 to 100%, preferably from 50 to 95%, more preferably from 75 to 85%, most preferably from 80 to 85%, by weight, of one or more sulfonamides or sulfonamide salts, preferably sodium hydrogen phosphate or sodium salts, more preferably the sodium salts of one or more alkali metal salts of the invention; from 0 to 25%, preferably from 8 to 15%, of a diluent or a binder, such as lactose or microcrystalline cellulose; from 0 to 10%, preferably from 3 to 7%, of a disintegrant, such as a modified starch or cellulose polymer, particularly a cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, such as crosscarmellose sodium (Crosscarmellose sodium NF is available commercially under the name AC-DI-SOL, FMC Corporation, Philadelphia, PA) or sodium starch glycolate; and from 0 to 2% of a lubricant, such a magnesium stearate, talc and calcium stearate. The disintegrant, such as crosscarmellose sodium or sodium starch glycolate, provides for rapid break-up of the cellulosic matrix for immediate release of active agent following dissolution of coating polymer. In all embodiments, the precise amount of active ingredient and auxiliary ingredients can be determined empirically and is a function of the route of administration and the disorder that is treated.

**[0172]** In an exemplary embodiment, the formulations are capsules containing from 80 to 90%, preferably about 83% of one or more sodium salts according to the invention; from 10 to 15%, preferably about 11% of a diluent or a binder, such as lactose or microcrystalline cellulose; from 1 to 10%, preferably about 5% of a disintegrant, such as crosscar mellose sodium or sodium starch glycolate; and from 0.1 to 5%, preferably about 1% of a lubricant, such as magnesium stearate. Solid forms for administration as tablets are also contemplated herein.

**[0173]** In an exemplary preferred embodiment, the formulations are capsules containing 83% of one or more sodium salts of one or more sulfonamide compounds; 11 % of microcrystalline cellulose; 5% of a disintegrant, such as Crosscarmellose sodium or sodium starch glycolate; and 1 % of magnesium stearate.

**[0174]** The above embodiments may also be formulated in the form of a tablet, which may optionally be coated. Tablets will contain the compositions described herein.

**[0175]** In all embodiments, tablets and capsules formulations may be coated as known by those of skill in the art in order to modify or sustain dissolution of the active ingredient. Thus, for example, they may be coated with a conventional enterically digestible coating, such as phenylsalicylate, waxes and cellulose acetate phthalate.

## 2. Injectables, solutions and emulsions

**[0176]** Parenteral administration, generally characterized by injection, either subcutaneously, intramuscularly or intravenously is also contemplated herein. Injectables can be prepared in conventional forms, either as liquid solutions or suspensions, solid forms suitable for solution or suspension in liquid prior to injection, or as emulsions. Suitable excipients are, for example, water, saline, dextrose, glycerol or ethanol. In addition, if desired, the pharmaceutical

compositions to be administered may also contain minor amounts of non-toxic auxiliary substances such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH buffering agents, stabilizers, solubility enhancers, and other such agents, such as for example, sodium acetate, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine oleate and cyclodextrins. Implantation of a slow-release or sustained-release system, such that a constant level of dosage is maintained (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 3,710,795) is also contemplated herein. The percentage of active compound contained in such parenteral compositions is highly dependent on the specific nature thereof, as well as the activity of the compound and the needs of the subject.

**[0177]** Parenteral administration of the formulations includes intravenous, subcutaneous and intramuscular administrations. Preparations for parenteral administration include sterile solutions ready for injection, sterile dry soluble products, such as the lyophilized powders described herein, ready to be combined with a solvent just prior to use, including hypodermic tablets, sterile suspensions ready for injection, sterile dry insoluble products ready to be combined with a vehicle just prior to use and sterile emulsions. The solutions may be either aqueous or nonaqueous.

**[0178]** If administered intravenously, suitable carriers include physiological saline or phosphate buffered saline (PBS), and solutions containing thickening and solubilizing agents, such as glucose, polyethylene glycol, and polypropylene glycol and mixtures thereof.

**[0179]** Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers used in parenteral preparations include aqueous vehicles, nonaqueous vehicles, antimicrobial agents, isotonic agents, buffers, antioxidants, local anesthetics, suspending and dispersing agents, emulsifying agents, sequestering or chelating agents and other pharmaceutically acceptable substances.

**[0180]** Examples of aqueous vehicles include Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringers Injection, Isotonic Dextrose Injection, Sterile Water Injection, Dextrose and Lactated Ringers Injection. Nonaqueous parenteral vehicles include fixed oils of vegetable origin, cottonseed oil, corn oil, sesame oil and peanut oil. Antimicrobial agents in bacteriostatic or fungistatic concentrations must be added to parenteral preparations packaged in multiple-dose containers which include phenols or cresols, mercurials, benzyl alcohol, chlorobutanol, methyl and propyl p-hydroxybenzoic acid esters, thimerosal, benzalkonium chloride and benzethonium chloride. Isotonic agents include sodium chloride and dextrose. Buffers include phosphate and citrate. Antioxidants include sodium bisulfate. Local anesthetics include procaine hydrochloride. Suspending and dispersing agents include sodium carboxymethylcellulose, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose and polyvinylpyrrolidone. Emulsifying agents include Polysorbate 80 (Tween 80). A sequestering or chelating agent of metal ions include EDTA. Pharmaceutical carriers also include ethyl alcohol, polyethylene glycol and propylene glycol for water miscible vehicles and sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, citric acid or lactic acid for pH adjustment.

**[0181]** The concentration of the pharmaceutically active compound is adjusted so that an injection provides an effective amount to produce the desired pharmacological effect. The exact dose depends on the age, weight and condition of the patient or animal as is known in the art.

**[0182]** The unit-dose parenteral preparations are packaged in an ampoule, a vial or a syringe with a needle. All preparations for parenteral administration must be sterile, as is known and practiced in the art.

**[0183]** Illustratively, intravenous or intraarterial infusion of a sterile aqueous solution containing an active compound is an effective mode of administration. Another embodiment is a sterile aqueous or oily solution or suspension containing an active material injected as necessary to produce the desired pharmacological effect.

**[0184]** Injectables are designed for local and systemic administration. Typically a therapeutically effective dosage is formulated to contain a concentration of at least 0.1% w/w up to 90% w/w or more, preferably more than 1 % w/w of the active compound to the treated tissue(s). The active ingredient may be administered at once, or may be divided into a number of smaller doses to be administered at intervals of time. It is understood that the precise dosage and duration of treatment is a function of the tissue being treated and may be determined empirically using known testing protocols or by extrapolation from in vivo or in vitro test data. It is to be noted that concentrations and dosage values may also vary with the age of the individual treated. It is to be further understood that for any particular subject, specific dosage regimens should be adjusted over time according to the individual need and the professional judgment of the person administering or supervising the administration of the formulations, and that the concentration ranges set forth herein are exemplary only and are not intended to limit the scope or practice of the claimed formulations.

**[0185]** The compound may be suspended in micronized or other suitable form or may be derivatized to produce a more soluble active product or to produce a prodrug. The form of the resulting mixture depends upon a number of factors, including the intended mode of administration and the solubility of the compound in the selected carrier or vehicle. The effective concentration is sufficient for ameliorating the symptoms of the condition and may be empirically determined.

**[0186]** It has been found that formulations containing certain sodium salts of the sulfonamides provided herein, particularly those in which R<sup>8</sup> is phenylacetyl exhibit an increase in stability as compared to formulations containing the neutral compound. The data in Table 5 reflects the increased stability of solutions of the sodium hydrogen phosphate and sodium salts of 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole as compared to the neutral compound. These salts also exhibit improved solubility over the neutral compound in aqueous media. As can be seen from Table 5, the sodium hydrogen phosphate salt is more stable than the neutral compound in a LABRASOL solution. The sodium salt was found, in certain aqueous formulations, to be as stable as the sodium hydrogen phosphate salt.

TABLE 5

SALT	mg/mL	VEHICLE	h <sup>a</sup>	(%) <sup>b</sup>
none	150	LABRASOL	24	90.1
sodium hydrogen phosphate	100	LABRASOL	22.5 50.5	98.2 97.1
"	50	10% LABRASOL/water	6	87.0
"	25	"	6	89.4
"	100	DMSO	25	98.6
"	10	0.01 M NaPO <sub>4</sub> :PEG:EtOH (6:3:1) (pH 7.7)	24.5 48	98.6 100
"	2.4	water	17.5	96.5
"	25	0.1 % BSA in water	92	46.6
"	25	water	6	94.5
"	10	water:PEG 400:EtOH (6:3:1)	6	100
"	10	0.01 M NaPO <sub>4</sub> :PEG 400:EtOH (6:3:1) (pH 7.5)	67.5 7 days 19 days	100 98.8 95.6
"	5	deionized water	24 48 72	93 85 77
"	5	tap water	24 38 72	91 84 76
sodium	0.51	normal saline	24	96.9
"	"	5% dextrose	24	99.4
"	0.57	0.75% PVP + 1.5% PG	24	74.4
"	0.49	1.5% PVP + 3.0% PG	24	90.0
"	100	5% dextrose	6	93.0
"	100	30% sorbitol	24	93.2
"	30	5% dextrose	24	92.2
"	30	20% sorbitol	24	93.2
"	20	5% dextrose	24	92.4
"	20	10% dextrose	24	93.4
"	20	10% dextrose + 10% PG	24	95.6
"	20	5% dextrose	24 (13 °C)	93.7
"	20	5% dextrose	24	90.1
"	20	5% dextrose + K-phosphate buffer, 2.5% w/v (pH 7)	20	92.6
"	20	" (pH 6.5)	24	89.4
"	"	" (pH 6)	24	84.6

<sup>a</sup> hours following preparation of the formulation<sup>b</sup> percent 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole remaining as determined by high performance liquid chromatographic analysis.

TABLE 5 (continued)

SALT	mg/mL	VEHICLE	h <sup>a</sup>	(%) <sup>b</sup>
"	"	" (pH 7.5)	"	93.4
"	"	5% dextrose + citrate buffer, 0.3% w/v (pH 8)	21	92.9
"	"	10% dextrose + 10% PG + Na-phosphate buffer, 0.3% w/v (pH 7.5)	24	90.7
"	"	"	24 (4°C)	97.4
"	"	" (pH 8)	" (4 °C)	96.4
"	"	10% dextrose + 10% PG + citrate buffer, 0.3% w/v (pH 7.4)	24 (4 °C)	97.6
"	"	10% dextrose + 10% PG	24 (4 °C)	97.6
"	30	10% dextrose + 10% PG + citrate buffer, 0.3% w/v (pH 7.5)	24 (4 °C)	98.0
"	20	5% dextrose + 5% PG + citrate buffer, 0.3% w/v (pH 7.5)	26 (4 °C)	97.2
"	100	10% dextrose + 10% PG + citrate buffer, 0.3% w/v (pH 7.5)	24	94.2
"	20	5% dextrose + citrate buffer, 0.3% w/v (pH 7.5)	27 (4 °C)	96.6
"	100	30% sorbitol	24	93.2
"	30	5% dextrose	24	92.2
"	30	20% sorbitol	24	93.2
"	20	5% dextrose	24	92.4
"	20	10% dextrose	24	93.4
"	20	10% dextrose + 10% PG	24	95.6
"	20	5% dextrose	24	90.2
"	20	5% dextrose	25 (10 °C)	93.7
"	20	5% dextrose + 5% buffer (pH 7.0)	24	92.6

<sup>a</sup> hours following preparation of the formulation<sup>b</sup> percent 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole remaining as determined by high performance liquid chromatographic analysis.

[0187] In many instances, the solutions of sodium salts, including the sodium salt and sodium hydrogen phosphate salts exhibit improved stability as compared to the neutral compound. These salts also exhibit improved solubility over the neutral compound in aqueous media.

### 3. Lyophilized powders

[0188] Of particular interest herein, are lyophilized powders, which can be reconstituted for administration as solutions, emulsions and other mixtures. They may also be formulated as solids or gels.

[0189] In particular embodiments, formulations of sodium hydrogen phosphate or sodium, preferably sodium, salts of the sulfonamide compounds, which possess increased stability relative to formulations of the neutral sulfonamides are provided. Specifically, formulation of sulfonamide sodium salts as a sterile, lyophilized powder are provided. These powders were found to have increased stability relative to formulations of the neutral sulfonamides.

[0190] The sterile, lyophilized powder is prepared by dissolving the sodium salt in a sodium phosphate buffer solution containing dextrose or other suitable excipient. Subsequent sterile filtration of the solution followed by lyophilization under standard conditions known to those of skill in the art provides the desired formulation. Briefly, the lyophilized

powder is prepared by dissolving dextrose, sorbitol, fructose, corn syrup, xylitol, glycerin, glucose, sucrose or other suitable agent, from 1 to 20%, preferably from 5 to 15%, in a suitable buffer, such as citrate, sodium or potassium phosphate or other such buffer known to those of skill in the art at, typically, about neutral pH. Then, a selected salt, preferably the sodium salt of the sulfonamide (about 1 g of the salt per 10 to 100 g of the buffer solution, typically about 1 g/30 g), is added to the resulting mixture, preferably above room temperature, more preferably at from 30 to 35° C, and stirred until it dissolves. The resulting mixture is diluted by adding more buffer (so that the resulting concentration of the salt decreases by from 10 to 50%, typically from 15 to 25%). The resulting mixture is sterile filtered or treated to remove particulates and to insure sterility, and apportioned into vials for lyophilization. Each vial will contain a single dosage (100 to 500 mg, preferably 250 mg) or multiple dosages of the sulfonamide salt. The lyophilized powder can be stored under appropriate conditions, such as at from 4° C to room temperature. Details of an exemplary procedure are set forth in the Examples.

**[0191]** Reconstitution of this lyophilized powder with water for injection provides a formulation for use in parenteral administration of sodium salts of the sulfonamides. For reconstitution from 1 to 50 mg, preferably from 5 to 35, more preferably from 9 to 30 is added per ml of sterile water or other suitable carrier. The precise amount depends upon the indication treated and selected compound. Such amount can be empirically determined.

**[0192]** In one embodiment, the formulations contain lyophilized solids containing one or more sodium hydrogen phosphate or sodium, preferably sodium, salts of one or more sulfonamide compounds of formula I, and also contain one or more of the following:

- 20 a buffer, such as sodium or potassium phosphate, or citrate;
- a solubilizing agent, such as LABRASOL, DMSO, bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, ethanol, propylene glycol (PG), or polyvinylpyrrolidine (PVP); and
- a sugar or carbohydrate, such as sorbitol or dextrose.

**[0193]** In more preferred embodiments, the formulations contain one or more sodium hydrogen phosphate or sodium, preferably sodium, salts of one or more sulfonamide compounds according to the invention; a buffer, such as sodium or potassium phosphate; and a sugar or carbohydrate, such as sorbitol or dextrose.

**[0194]** In the most preferred embodiments, the formulations contain one or more sodium salts of the sulfonamide compounds; a sodium phosphate buffer; and dextrose. The preparation of these formulations is exemplified in the EXAMPLES.

#### 4. Topical administration

**[0195]** Topical mixtures are prepared as described for the local and systemic administration. The resulting mixture may be a solution, suspension, emulsions or the like and are formulated as creams, gels, ointments, emulsions, solutions, elixirs, lotions, suspensions, tinctures, pastes, foams, aerosols, irrigations, sprays, suppositories, bandages, dermal patches or any other formulations suitable for topical administration.

**[0196]** The sodium salts and other derivatives of the compounds may be formulated as aerosols for topical application, such as by inhalation (see, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 4,044,126, 4,414,209, and 4,364,923, which describe aerosols for delivery of a steroid useful for treatment inflammatory diseases, particularly asthma). These formulations for administration to the respiratory tract can be in the form of an aerosol or solution for a nebulizer, or as a microfine powder for insufflation, alone or in combination with an inert carrier such as lactose. In such a case, the particles of the formulation will typically diameters of less than 50 microns, preferably less than 10 microns.

**[0197]** The sodium salts of the compounds may be formulated for local or topical application, such as for topical application to the skin and mucous membranes, such as in the eye, in the form of gels, creams, and lotions and for application to the eye or for intracisternal or intraspinal application. Topical administration is contemplated for transdermal delivery and also for administration to the eyes or mucosa, or for inhalation therapies. Nasal solutions of the active compound alone or in combination with other pharmaceutically acceptable excipients can also be administered.

**[0198]** These solutions, particularly those intended for ophthalmic use, may be formulated as from 0.01% to 10% isotonic solutions, pH from 5 to 7, with appropriate salts.

#### 5. Articles of manufacture

**[0199]** The alkali metal salts, preferably the sodium salts of the compounds may be packaged as articles of manufacture containing packaging material, a sodium salt of a compound provided herein, which is effective for antagonizing the effects of endothelin, ameliorating the symptoms of an endothelin-mediated disorder, or inhibiting binding of an endothelin peptide to an ET receptor with an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 10 μM, within the packaging material, and a label that indicates that the compound or salt thereof is used for antagonizing the effects of endothelin, treating endothelin-

mediated disorders or inhibiting the binding of an endothelin peptide to an ET receptor.

## 6. Formulations for other routes of administration

- 5 [0200] Depending upon the condition treated other routes of administration, such as topical application, transdermal patches, an rectal administration are also contemplated herein.
- [0201] For example, pharmaceutical dosage forms for rectal administration are rectal suppositories, capsules and tablets for systemic effect. Rectal suppositories are used herein mean solid bodies for insertion into the rectum which melt or soften at body temperature releasing one or more pharmacologically or therapeutically active ingredients. Pharmaceutically acceptable substances utilized in rectal suppositories are bases or vehicles and agents to raise the melting point. Examples of bases include cocoa butter (theobroma oil), glycerin-gelatin, carbowax, (polyoxyethylene glycol) and appropriate mixtures of mono-, di- and triglycerides of fatty acids. Combinations of the various bases may be used. Agents to raise the melting point of suppositories include spermaceti and wax. Rectal suppositories may be prepared either by the compressed method or by molding. The typical weight of a rectal suppository is about 2 to 3 gm.
- 10 [0202] Tablets and capsules for rectal administration are manufactured using the same pharmaceutically acceptable substance and by the same methods as for formulations for oral administration.
- 15

## E. Evaluation of the bioactivity of the compounds

- 20 [0203] Standard physiological, pharmacological and biochemical procedures are available for testing the compounds to identify those that possess any biological activities of an endothelin peptide or the ability to interfere with or inhibit endothelin peptides. Compounds that exhibit in vitro activities, such as the ability to bind to endothelin receptors or to compete with one or more of the endothelin peptides for binding to endothelin receptors can be used in the methods for isolation of endothelin receptors and the methods for distinguishing the specificities of endothelin receptors, and are candidates for use in the methods of treating endothelin-mediated disorders.
- 25 [0204] Thus, other preferred compounds of the invention, in addition to those specifically identified herein, that are endothelin antagonists or agonists may be identified using such screening assays.

### 1. Identifying compounds that modulate the activity of an endothelin peptide

- 30 [0205] The compounds are tested for the ability to modulate the activity of endothelin-1. Numerous assays are known to those of skill in the art for evaluating the ability of compounds to modulate the activity of endothelin (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,114,918 to Ishikawa et al.; EP A1 0 436 189 to BANYU PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD. (October 7, 1991); Borges et al. (1989) Eur. J. Pharm. 165: 223-230; Filep et al. (1991) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 177: 171-176). In vitro studies may be corroborated with in vivo studies (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,114,918 to Ishikawa et al.; EP A1 0 436 189 to BANYU PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD. (October 7, 1991)) and pharmaceutical activity thereby evaluated. Such assays are described in the Examples herein and include the ability to compete for binding to ET<sub>A</sub> and ET<sub>B</sub> receptors present on membranes isolated from cell lines that have been genetically engineered to express either ET<sub>A</sub> or ET<sub>B</sub> receptors on their cell surfaces.
- 35 [0206] The properties of a potential antagonist may be assessed as a function of its ability to inhibit an endothelin induced activity in vitro using a particular tissue, such as rat portal vein and aorta as well as rat uterus, trachea and vas deferens (see e.g., Borges, R., Von Grafenstein, H. and Knight, D.E., "Tissue selectivity of endothelin," Eur. J. Pharmacol 165:223-230, (1989)). The ability to act as an endothelin antagonist in vivo can be tested in hypertensive rats, ddy mice or other recognized animal models (see, Kaltenbronn et al. (1990) J. Med. Chem. 33:838-845, see, also, U.S. Patent No. 5,114,918 to Ishikawa et al.; and EP A1 0 436 189 to BANYU PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD (October 7, 1991); see, also Bolger et al. (1983) J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 225:291-309). Using the results of such animal studies, pharmaceutical effectiveness may be evaluated and pharmaceutically effective dosages determined. A potential agonist may also be evaluated using in vitro and in vivo assays known to those of skill in the art.
- 40 [0207] Endothelin activity can be identified by the ability of a test compound to stimulate constriction of isolated rat thoracic aorta (Borges et al. (1989) "Tissue selectivity of endothelin" Eur. J. Pharmacol. 165: 223-230). To perform the assay, the endothelium is abraded and ring segments mounted under tension in a tissue bath and treated with endothelin in the presence of the test compound. Changes in endothelin induced tension are recorded. Dose response curves may be generated and used to provide information regarding the relative inhibitory potency of the test compound. Other tissues, including heart, skeletal muscle, kidney, uterus, trachea and vas deferens, may be used for evaluating the effects of a particular test compound on tissue contraction.
- 45 [0208] Endothelin isotype specific antagonists may be identified by the ability of a test compound to interfere with endothelin binding to different tissues or cells expressing different endothelin-receptor subtypes, or to interfere with the biological effects of endothelin or an endothelin isotype (Takayanagi et al. (1991) Reg. Pep. 32: 23-37, Panek et
- 50
- 55

al. (1992) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 183: 566-571). For example, ET<sub>B</sub> receptors are expressed in vascular endothelial cells, possibly mediating the release of prostacyclin and endothelium-derived relaxing factor (De Nucci et al. (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:9797). ET<sub>A</sub> receptors are not detected in cultured endothelial cells, which express ET<sub>B</sub> receptors.

**[0209]** The binding of compounds or inhibition of binding of endothelin to ET<sub>B</sub> receptors can be assessed by measuring the inhibition of endothelin-1-mediated release of prostacyclin, as measured by its major stable metabolite, 6-keto PGF<sub>1α</sub>, from cultured bovine aortic endothelial cells (see, e.g., Filep et al. (1991) *Biochem. and Biophys Res. Commun.* 177: 171-176). Thus, the relative affinity of the compounds for different endothelin receptors may be evaluated by determining the inhibitory dose response curves using tissues that differ in receptor subtype.

**[0210]** Using such assays, the relative affinities of the compounds for ET<sub>A</sub> receptors and ET<sub>B</sub> receptors have been and can be assessed. Those that possess the desired properties, such as specific inhibition of binding of endothelin-1, are selected. The selected compounds that exhibit desirable activities may be therapeutically useful and are tested for such uses using the above-described assays from which *in vivo* effectiveness may be evaluated (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,248,807; U.S. Patent No. 5,240,910; U.S. Patent No. 5,198,548; U.S. Patent No. 5,187,195; U.S. Patent No. 5,082,838; U.S. Patent No. 5,230,999; published Canadian Application Nos. 2,067,288 and 2071193; published Great Britain Application No. 2,259,450; Published International PCT Application No. WO 93/08799; Benig et al. (1993) *Kidney International* 44:440-444; and Nirei et al. (1993) *Life Sciences* 52:1869-1874). Compounds that exhibit *in vitro* activities that correlate with *in vivo* effectiveness will then be formulated in suitable pharmaceutical compositions and used as therapeutics.

**[0211]** The compounds also may be used in methods for identifying and isolating endothelin-specific receptors and aiding in the design of compounds that are more potent endothelin antagonists or agonists or that are more specific for a particular endothelin receptor.

## 2. Isolation of endothelin receptors

**[0212]** A method for identifying endothelin receptors is provided. In practicing this method, one or more of the compounds is linked to a support and used in methods of affinity purification of receptors. By selecting compounds with particular specificities, distinct subclasses of ET receptors may be identified.

**[0213]** One or more of the compounds may be linked to an appropriate resin, such as Affi-gel, covalently or by other linkage, by methods known to those of skill in the art for linking endothelin to such resins (see, Schwartz et al. (1990) *Endocrinology* 126: 3218-3222). The linked compounds can be those that are specific for ET<sub>A</sub> or ET<sub>B</sub> receptors or other subclass of receptors.

**[0214]** The resin is pre-equilibrated with a suitable buffer generally at a physiological pH (7 to 8). A composition containing solubilized receptors from a selected tissue are mixed with the resin to which the compound is linked and the receptors are selectively eluted. The receptors can be identified by testing them for binding to an endothelin iso-peptide or analog or by other methods by which proteins are identified and characterized. Preparation of the receptors, the resin and the elution method may be performed by modification of standard protocols known to those of skill in the art (see, e.g., Schwartz et al. (1990) *Endocrinology* 126: 3218-3222).

**[0215]** Other methods for distinguishing receptor type based on differential affinity to any of the compounds herein are provided. Any of the assays described herein for measuring the affinity of selected compounds for endothelin receptors may also be used to distinguish receptor subtypes based on affinity for particular compounds provided herein. In particular, an unknown receptor may be identified as an ET<sub>A</sub> or ET<sub>B</sub> receptor by measuring the binding affinity of the unknown receptor for a compound provided herein that has a known affinity for one receptor over the other. Such preferential interaction is useful for determining the particular disease that may be treated with a compound prepared as described herein. For example, compounds with high affinity for ET<sub>A</sub> receptors and little or no affinity for ET<sub>B</sub> receptors are candidates for use as hypertensive agents; whereas, compounds that preferentially interact with ET<sub>B</sub> receptors are candidates for use as anti-asthma agents.

**[0216]** The following examples are included for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention.

## PREPARATION EXAMPLE 1

### N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(aminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide

**[0217]** Carbonydiimidazole (485 mg, 2.99 mmol) was added to a solution of N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxythiophene-3-sulfonamide (1 g, 2.72 mmol) in THF (10 ml) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes. Aqueous NH<sub>3</sub> (5 ml) was then added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and 1 N HCl. The organic layer was dried

(MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solid was filtered and the filtrate concentrated. The oily residue was recrystallized from EtOAc to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(aminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide (946 mg, 95% yield) as a white solid, m.p. 168-170° C.

5 **PREPARATION EXAMPLE 2**

**N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzoyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

10 **A. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(N-methoxy-N-methyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0218] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(N-methoxy-N-methyl)carboxamide]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared by the same method as described in Preparation Example 1 with the exception that N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine was used in place of ammonium hydroxide. The yield was 90%.

15 **B. N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzoyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0219] Freshly prepared (3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl magnesium bromide (1.28 g of (3,4-methylenedioxy)bromobenzene and 172 mg Mg turnings) was added to a solution of N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(N-methoxy-N-methyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide (A) (652 mg, 1.59 mmol) in THF (10 ml) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was refluxed for 30 minutes. To workup, the mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and was quenched with 1N HCl (10 ml). THF was then evaporated. The aqueous residue was partitioned between 1 N HCl and EtOAc. The organic layer was concentrated and the residue was purified by HPLC to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzoyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide (90 mg, 12% yield) as a dark yellow powder, m.p. 47-49° C.

25 **EXAMPLE 3**

**N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

30 [0220] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared by the same method as described in Preparation Example 1 with the exception that 3-aminophenol was used in place of ammonium hydroxide. The product was purified by HPLC to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide (50 mg, 18% yield) as a dull yellow solid, m.p. 42-44° C.

35 **EXAMPLE 4**

**N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

40 [0221] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared by the same method as described in Preparation Example 2 with the exception that piperonylmagnesium chloride was used instead of (3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylmagnesium bromide and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature instead of refluxing for 30 minutes. The crude mixture was purified by HPLC to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide (20 mg, 40% yield) as a yellow oil.

45 **EXAMPLE 5**

**N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3',4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

50 [0222] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared by the same method as described in Example 4 with the exception that N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxylthiophene-3-sulfonamide was used instead of N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-carboxylthiophene-3-sulfonamide. N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide (3 g, 50% yield) was obtained via HPLC purification as a yellow solid, m.p. 35-38° C.

**EXAMPLE 6**

**N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide  
also designated 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)  
isoxazole and N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-  
3-sulfonamide**

**A. (3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methylbenzyl chloride**

[0223] To a 1:1 mixture of ethyl ether (100 ml) and conc. HCl (100 ml) at 0°C was added (3,4-methylenedioxy)toluene (10 ml). Formaldehyde (20 ml, 37% in water) was then added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours and at room temperature for an additional 10 hours. The reaction mixture was then diluted with ethyl ether (100 ml) and the two layers were separated. The organic layer was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), the solid was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was then heated with hexane (200 ml) and the insolubles were filtered off the hot solution. The filtrate was concentrated to give a mixture of (3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methylbenzyl chloride (9.4 g, 63% yield) and bis[(3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylmethane (3.6 g) as a white solid. This mixture was carried on to the next step without further purification.

**B. N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0224] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as for Example 5 using (3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methylbenzyl chloride instead of (3,4-methylenedioxy)benzyl chloride. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a yellow powder (71 % yield, m.p. 42-45°C).

**EXAMPLE 7****4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt****A. Preparation of (4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole****1. Preparation of 5-chloromethyl-6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole**

[0225] To a mixture of methylene chloride (130 L), concentrated HCl (130 L), and tetrabutylammonium bromide (1.61 Kg) was added 5-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole (10 Kg) followed by the slow addition of formaldehyde (14 L, 37 wt% in water). The mixture was stirred overnight. The organic layer was separated, dried with magnesium sulfate and concentrated to an oil. Hexane (180 L) was added and the mixture heated to boiling. The hot hexane solution was decanted from a heavy oily residue and evaporated to give almost pure 5-chloromethyl-6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole as a white solid. Recrystallization from hexane (50 L) gave 5-chloromethyl-6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole (80% recovery after recrystallization).

**2. Formation of (4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole**

[0226] A portion of a solution of 5-chloromethyl-6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole (16.8 g, 0.09 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (THF)(120 mL) was added to a well stirred slurry of magnesium powder, (3.3 g, 0.136 g-atom, Alfa, or Johnson-Matthey, - 20 + 100 mesh) in THF (120 mL) at room temperature. The resulting reaction admixture was warmed up to about 40-45 °C for about 2-3 min, causing the reaction to start. Once the magnesium was activated by the heating, and the reaction begun, the mixture was cooled and maintained at a temperature below about 8 °C. The magnesium can be activated with dibromoethane in place of heat.

[0227] A flask containing the reaction mixture was cooled and the remaining solution of 5-chloromethylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole added dropwise during 1.5 hours while maintaining an internal temperature below 8 °C. Temperature control is important: if the Grignard is generated and kept below 8 °C, no Wurtz coupling takes place. Longer times at higher temperatures promote the Wurtz coupling pathway. Wurtz coupling can be avoided by using high quality Mg and by keeping the temperature of the Grignard below about 8 °C and stirring vigorously. The reaction works fine at -20 °C,

so any temperature below 8 °C is acceptable at which the Grignard will form. The color of the reaction mixture turns greenish.

[0228] The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 5 min at 0 °C, while N<sup>2</sup>-methoxy-N<sup>2</sup>-methyl-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (6.6 g, 0.018 mol) in anhydrous THF (90 mL) was charged into the addition funnel. The reaction mixture was degassed two times then the solution of N<sup>2</sup>-methoxy-N<sup>2</sup>-methyl-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide was added at 0 °C over 5 min. TLC of the reaction mixture (Silica, 12% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) taken immediately after the addition shows no N<sup>2</sup>-methoxy-N<sup>2</sup>-methyl-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide.

[0229] The reaction mixture was transferred into a flask containing 1 N HCl (400 mL, 0.4 mol HCl, ice-bath stirred), and the mixture stirred for 2 to 4 min, transferred into a separatory funnel and diluted with ethyl acetate (300 mL). The layers were separated after shaking. The water layer was extracted with additional ethyl acetate (150 mL) and the combined organics washed with half-brine. Following separation, THF was removed by drying the organic layer over sodium sulfate and concentrating under reduced pressure at about 39 °C.

**15 B. Preparation of 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt**

[0230] The product from part A was then re-dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (5 x 50 mL) until the washings became colorless. The solution was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a semicrystalline yellow residue. 100 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added to the solution and the mixture stirred under nitrogen for from 5 to 10 minutes until a fine crystalline product was formed. Ether (150 mL) was added and the mixture stirred from an appropriate time (e.g., 10 min). The product was isolated by filtration, washed with a mixture of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/ether (1:2) (30 mL) then with ether (30 mL) and dried under reduced pressure. When prepared in accordance with the specific embodiments set forth above, the title product was produced in quantity of 7.3 g with a purity of around 85% (HPLC, RP, 40% acetonitrile/water, 0.1 % TFA neutralized with ammonia to pH 2.5, isocratic conditions, 1 mL/min).

[0231] The salt product from above was dissolved in water (600 mL) at 10 °C, the solution stirred for a short period of time (e.g., 3 min) and then filtered through a layer of paper filters (e.g., 3 filters) with suction. In some cases, the large amount of impurities that are not soluble in water (10% or higher) slows down the filtration process extremely. This problem can be avoided by using a larger size filter during the filtration. Usually there is no problem with filtration if the purity of the crude salt is 90% or higher.

[0232] The greenish slightly turbid solution obtained from filtration was cooled in an ice bath and acidified to a pH of 2 using an acid such as 4 N HCl. When the pH of the solution was 2, the product precipitates as a milky, non-filterable material. Slow dropwise addition of extra 4 N HCl causes the product to form a fine, easily filterable precipitate. The pale yellow precipitate was filtered off, washed with water until neutral and pressed on the filter to get rid of excess of water). The obtained free acid was typically 95% pure as determined by HPLC.

[0233] The free acid form of the product was dissolved in ethyl acetate (about 100 mL), washed with brine (30 mL) to remove water. The dehydrated solution was shaken with cold saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (2 x 30 mL), then with brine again, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated *in vacuo* (bath temperature lower than 40 °C) to give a very bright yellow foam. After complete removal of the ethyl acetate from this product, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL) was added and the mixture stirred for 5 to 10 min until the product became crystalline. Ether (150 mL) was added and stirring continued for 10 min longer. The formed solid was isolated by filtration, washed with a mixture of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/ether (1:2)(30 mL) then with ether (30 mL) and dried under reduced pressure. When purified in this manner, 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt was obtained in high yield (5.7 g, 68%) with good purity (98.2% pure by HPLC). The product can also be further purified by recrystallization from EtOH/methyl t-butylether (MTBE) after the above procedure if the initial purity is sufficiently high.

**C. N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]-phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide,sodium hydrogen phosphate salt also designated 4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium hydrogen phosphate salt**

[0234] To a solid mixture of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide (1.1492 g, 2.5263 mmol) and sodium phosphate dibasic (0.3486 g, 2.5263 mmol) was added de-ionized water (25 mL) and acetonitrile (25 mL). The resulting mixture was well shaken and warmed at 50 °C to obtain a clear solution, which was filtered. The filtrate was frozen at -78 °C and lyophilized to give the salt as a yellow powder ( $\approx$  1.50 g).

**EXAMPLE 8**

**Formulations of sulfonamide sodium salts as lyophilized powder Formulation of 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt for parenteral administration**

[0235] Phosphate buffer was prepared by adding 3200 mL of sterile water for injection, USP, to a 4 L graduated cylinder. Sodium phosphate dibasic heptahydrate, USP (21.44 g) was added to the sterile water and the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes or until the solid had dissolved. Sodium phosphate monobasic, USP (11.04 g) was added and the mixture was stirred until the solids had dissolved. The solution was diluted to 4.0 L and stirred. 3000 g of the sodium phosphate buffer was added to an eight liter beaker. Dextrose, USP (200.0 g) was added, and the mixture was heated to 30-35 °C in a water bath and stirred until a complete solution formed. 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt (100.0 g) was added with efficient mixing. This mixture was stirred for a minimum of ten minutes or until a solution formed.

[0236] The solution was removed from the water bath after the sodium salt dissolved, diluted to 4000 g with sodium phosphate buffer and stirred for five minutes. This solution was sterile filtered using a sterile 0.22 micron pre-size Durapore Millipak 200 filter. The filtered solution was filled into sterile vials and lyophilized under standard conditions. The vials were stoppered. The lyophilized product was then reconstituted with either 9.4 mL or 19.4 mL of water for injection, to give a final concentration of 25 mg/mL or 12.5 mg/mL, respectively.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 9**

**N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0237] A solution of 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole (177 mg, 1.0 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (THF, 2 ml) was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 90 mg, 2.2 mmol) in dry THF (1 ml) at 0 - 5° C. After stirring at 0 - 5° C for 5 min., the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 10 min to complete the reaction. The reaction mixture was re-cooled to 0° C and thiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride (200 mg, 1.1 mmol) dissolved in dry THF (2 ml) was added dropwise. Stirring was continued for 1 h; during this period the reaction mixture slowly attained ambient temperature. THF was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water (10 ml), the pH was adjusted to 10 - 11 by adding 5 N sodium hydroxide solution, and was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 X 10 ml) to remove the neutral impurities. The aqueous layer was acidified with concentrated HCl (pH 2 - 3) and extracted with methylene chloride (3 X 10 ml). The combined organic layers was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide. The pure material was obtained by recrystallization using hexanes/ethyl acetate (110 mg, 34 % yield), m.p. 125 - 127° C.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 10**

**N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0238] A solution of 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole (177 mg, 1.0 mmol) in dry THF (2 ml) was added to a suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 90 mg, 2.2 mmol) in dry THF (1 ml) at 0 - 5° C. After stirring at 0 - 5° C for 5 min, the reaction was warmed to room temperature for 10 min to complete the reaction. The reaction mixture was re-cooled to 0° C, and 5-(3-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride (273 mg, 1.1 mmol), which had been dissolved in dry THF (2 ml), was added slowly. Stirring was continued for 1 h; during this period the reaction mixture slowly attained ambient temperature. THF was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water (10 ml), the pH was adjusted to 2 - 3 by adding concentrated HCl, and was extracted with methylene chloride (3 X 10 ml). The combined organic layers was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(3-isoxazolyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide. The pure material was obtained by recrystallization using hexanes/ethyl acetate (160 mg, 41 % yield), m.p. 120 - 123° C.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 11**

**N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0239] N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 10 from 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole and 2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride in 73% yield. Purification was achieved by recrystallization from ethyl acetate/hexanes to

give a crystalline solid, m.p. 198 - 200° C.

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 12

##### **N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carboxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0240] N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide (Preparation Example 11) (1.5 g, 3.95 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (10 ml). Sodium hydroxide pellets (1 g, 25 mmol) and a few drops of water were then added. The resultant solution was stirred for 16 h at ambient temperature. Methanol was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water and was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 X 10 ml). The aqueous layer was acidified (pH = 2) with concentrated hydrochloric acid and was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 X 60 ml). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and filtered. Removal of the solvent gave N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbomethoxy)thiophene-3-sulfonamide (1.2 g, 82% yield), which was purified by silica gel column chromatography using ethyl acetate as eluent, m.p. 188 - 194° C.

#### PREPARATION EXAMPLE 13

##### **N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-phenylthiophene-2-sulfonamide**

###### **A. N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0241] A solution of 5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride (2.75 g, 10 mmol) and 5-amino-3,4-dimethylisoxazole (1.07 g, 9.57 mmol) in pyridine containing a catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP, 10 mg) was stirred at room temperature for a period of 3 h. The solution was heated at 50° C for an additional 1.5 h to drive the reaction to completion as judged by TLC. The pyridine was removed under reduced pressure and the residue, after extraction into ethyl acetate, was washed with 1 N HCl (2 x 25 ml), water (1 x 25), brine solution, (1 x 25 ml) and dried over magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of solvent left a viscous brown gum, which was subjected to flash chromatography. Elution with 3% methanol hexanes gave 246 mg (10%) of pure sulfonamide.

###### **B. N-(methoxyethoxymethyl)-N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0242] N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonamide (680 mg, 2 mmol) in dry THF (2 ml) was added to sodium hydride (121 mg of a 60% oil dispersion, 3 mmol) in dry THF (1 ml). The resulting suspension was cooled to 0° C and methoxyethoxymethyl chloride (334 mg, 2.68 mmol) was added dropwise via syringe. The solution was warmed to room temperature, and stirring continued overnight. Evaporation of solvent left an oil that was extracted into ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel using 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes yielded 480 mg (56%) of a colorless oil.

###### **C. N-(methoxyethoxymethyl)-N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-phenylthiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0243] Sodium carbonate (2 ml of a 2 M aqueous solution) followed by phenyl boronic acid (86 mg, 0.71 mmol) in 2 ml of 95% ethanol were added to a solution of N-(methoxyethoxymethyl)-N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonamide (200 mg, 0.47 mmol) and tetrakis (triphenylphosphine) palladium (0) (23 mg, 0.02 mmol) in dry benzene (4 ml) under argon. The mixture was refluxed for 12 h, diluted with 5 ml of water and extracted into ethyl acetate (3 X 25 ml). The combined organic extracts was washed with brine (1 x 25 ml), dried and evaporated. The residue was flash chromatographed on silica gel using 25 % ethyl acetate/hexanes to afford 123 mg (62%) of the sulfonamide as a colorless gum.

###### **D. N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-phenylthiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0244] HCl (3 ml of a 3 N aqueous solution) was added to a solution of N-(methoxyethoxymethyl)-N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-phenylthiophene-2-sulfonamide (100 mg, 0.24 mmol) in 3 ml of 95% ethanol and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 6 h. The mixture was then concentrated, diluted with 5 ml of water, neutralized with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and acidified to pH 4 using glacial acetic acid. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 25 ml) and the combined organic extract was washed with brine (1 x 5 ml), dried and evaporated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel using 2% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and further purification by reverse phase HPLC yielded 33.4 mg (42%) of the pure sulfonamide as a white powder, m.p. 176-178° C.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 14****N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide****A. N-(5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl)-pyrrole**

**[0245]** Sodium hydride (60% oil dispersion, 191 m.g., 4.78 mmol) was suspended in dry tetrahydrofuran (2 ml) and the resulting cloudy suspension was cooled to 0° C in an ice bath. Pyrrole (385 mg, 5.75 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (2 ml) was added dropwise over a period of 10 min. The ice bath was removed and the solution was stirred at room temperature until gas evolution ceased (15 minutes), whereupon 5-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride (1.0 g, 3.82 mmol) previously dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (4.0 ml) was added dropwise through a steel cannula. After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the mixture was filtered through Celite. The filter pad was rinsed with tetrahydrofuran, and the filtrate was evaporated, which left a light brown solid that was recrystallized from methanol to produce the sulfonamide (821 mg, 74% yield) as a white powder.

**B. 4-Ethylphenylboronic acid**

**[0246]** A solution of 1-bromo-4-ethyl benzene (2.0 g, 11 mmol) in dry ether (5 ml) was added to magnesium turnings (311 mg, 13 mmol), which had been suspended in dry ether, by dropwise addition. After addition was complete, the suspension was refluxed for a period of 15 min, by which time nearly all of the magnesium had reacted. The solution was then added to trimethyl borate (1.12 g, 11 mmol), previously dissolved in ether (5 ml) at -78° C, warmed to room temperature and stirred for 90 min. The reaction was quenched by the addition of 10% aqueous HCl (2 ml) and the solution was extracted with ether. The combined ether extract was extracted with 1 M NaOH (2 X 20 ml), the aqueous extracts were acidified with dilute HCl to pH 2 and extracted with ether (2 X 25 ml). The resulting combined ether extract was washed once with water (10 ml), dried and evaporated to produce a white solid (676 mg, 38% yield), m.p. 138-140° C.

**C. N-[5-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole**

**[0247]** N-[5-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole was prepared, in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 13C, from 4-ethylphenylboronic acid and N-(5-bromothiophenesulfonyl)pyrrole. Purification by column chromatography using 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes gave the pure sulfonamide as a tan solid in 81% yield. :

**D. 5-Chlorosulfonyl-2-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene**

**[0248]** A solution of N-[5-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole (100 mg, 0.32 mmol) and 6 N sodium hydroxide (1 ml) in methanol (1.5 ml) was refluxed for approximately 6 h. Evaporation of solvents and drying *in vacuo* resulted in an oil. Phosphorus oxychloride (258 ml, 2.52 mmol) and phosphorus pentachloride (131 mg, 0.63 mmol) were added to the oil and the resulting brown suspension was heated at 50° C for 3 h. The resulting clear brown solution was carefully added to about 20 ml of crushed ice and then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 ml). The combined organic layers was washed with brine (2 x 5 ml), dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and evaporated to leave an oily residue. Flash chromatography over silica gel using 2% ethyl acetate/hexanes yielded (53 mg, 59%) of the pure sulfonyl chloride as a pale yellow oil.

**E. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-ethylphenyl)thiophene-2- sulfonamide**

**[0249]** N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-ethylphenyl) thiophene-2- sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Example 10. Reaction of 5-chlorosulfonyl-2-(4-ethylphenyl) thiophene (47.1 mg, 11.16 mmol) with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methyl isoxazole (29 mg, 0.16 mmol) yielded, after flash chromatography using 10% MeOH/ $CHCl_3$ , a pale brown solid (46 mg, 66% yield), m.p. 172-175° C.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 15****N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-phenethylthiophene-2-sulfonamide**

**[0250]** N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-4-phenethylthiophene-2-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 10 from 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole and 4-phenethyl-2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride in 32% yield. This was purified by HPLC (5%  $CH_3CN$  to 100%  $CH_3CN$  over 30 min.) to give a gum.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 16****N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[N-(3-carboxyphenylaminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

**[0251]** Et<sub>3</sub>N (2.27 ml, 16. mmol), ethyl 3-aminobenzoate (836 ml, 5.44 mmol) and phosphonitrilic chloride trimer (1.89 g, 5.44 mmol) were sequentially added to a solution of N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(carbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide (Example 12) (1 g, 2.27 mmol) in dry THE (20 ml). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and cooled. Water (5 ml) was added to quench the reaction. The resulting solution was concentrated on a rotavap. The residue was diluted with EtOAc and washed with 2 N HCl (2 x 150 ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solid was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was treated with 1N NaOH (200 ml) and stirred at 0° C for 15 minutes. The mixture was then acidified with conc. HCl to pH ~1. The resulting yellow precipitate was filtered off and recrystallized from CH<sub>3</sub>CN/H<sub>2</sub>O to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[N-(3-carboxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide- (153 mg., 11.6%) as a yellowish powder, m.p. 183-185° C.

**15 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 17****N-(4-Bromo-5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide****A. N-[5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole**

**[0252]** N-[5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 13C using 4-methyl-phenylboronic acid and N-(5-bromothiophenesulfonyl)pyrrole. Purification by column chromatography using 2% ethyl acetate/hexanes gave N-[5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole as a pale yellow solid in 77% yield.

**B. 2-chlorosulfonyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene**

**[0253]** 2-chlorosulfonyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 14D using N-[5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole. Purification by column chromatography using 2% ethyl acetate/hexanes gave 2-chlorosulfonyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene as a pale yellow powder (61% yield).

**C. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide**

**[0254]** N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Example 10. Reaction of 2-chlorosulfonyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)thiophene (100 mg, 0.37 mmol) with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole (65 mg, 0.37 mmol) yielded, after column chromatography using 10% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>, 96 mg final product as a pale yellow solid, (63% yield, m.p. 175° C).

**40 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 18****N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide****A. 2-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene**

**[0255]** Sodium hydride (0.41 mg, 20 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-thiophene methanol (2.0 g, 0.18 mmol) in THF (20 ml) at -40° C. The reaction was stirred at -40° C for 25 min., then neat benzylbromide (3.6 g, 20 mmol) was added by syringe. The solution was stirred at -40° C for 0.5 hr, then at room temperature for 1 hr. The THF was evaporated off and the remaining residue was taken up in ether (~ 50 ml). The organic solution was washed with water (1 x 10 ml), brine (1 x 10 ml) and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of solvents left an oil which was purified by column chromatography using 1 % ether-hexanes to give 2.6 g of the thiophene as a pale yellow oil (78% yield).

**B. 2-chlorosulfonyl-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene**

**[0256]** 2-chlorosulfonyl-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 17A from 2-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene (1.0 g, 5.25 mmol). Purification by column chromatography using 2.5% ethyl acetate/hexanes gave 520 mg of the pure thiophene as a brown oil (32% yield).

**C. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0257] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide was prepared as described in Preparation Example 10 from 2-chlorosulfonyl-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene (520 mg, 1.72 mmol) and 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methyl isoxazole (319 mg, 1.8 mmol). Purification by column chromatography using 10% MeOH/CNCl<sub>3</sub>) gave 238 mg of pure N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-5-(benzyloxymethyl)thiophene-2-sulfonamide as brown semi-solid (31% yield, m.p. 92° C).

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 19****N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide****A. 3-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride**

[0258] Chlorosulfonic acid (20 ml, 300 mmol) was added to a solution of 3-bromothiophene (8.15 g, 50 mmol) in methylene chloride (50 ml) at -78° C over a 20 min. period: After the completion of addition, the cold bath was removed and stirring continued at ambient temperature for 1 hr. The reaction mixture was carefully added, dropwise, to crushed ice (100 g). The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride (2 x 100 ml). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane as the eluent resulting in 3-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride (4 g, 30% yield) and 4-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride (200 mg, ≤ 1%).

**B. N-(3-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl)pyrrole**

[0259] N-(3-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl)pyrrole was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 14A by reacting 3-bromothiophene-2-sulfonylchloride with pyrrole (for 16 hr.). N-(3-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl)pyrrole was obtained in 54% yield.

**C. N-[{3-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl}thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole**

[0260] N-[{3-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl}thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 13C using 3,4-methylenedioxypheylboronic acid and N-(3-bromothiophene-2-sulfonyl)pyrrole. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using 2% EtOAc in hexane as the eluent resulting in N-[{3-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl}thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole in a 90% yield.

**D. 2-chlorosulfonyl-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]thiophene**

[0261] 2-chlorosulfonyl-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]thiophene was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 18B using N-[{3-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl}thiophene-2-sulfonyl]pyrrole by basic hydrolysis of the sulfonamide to the sodium sulfonate (100% yield) followed by conversion of the salt to the corresponding sulfonyl chloride resulting in a 34% yield of the final product.

**E. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide**

[0262] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]thiophene-2-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 9 by reaction of 2-chlorosulfonyl-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]thiophene with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole resulting in a 60% yield, m.p. 183-186° C.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 20****N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-chloro-3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy]thiophene-3-sulfonamide****A. N-{2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole**

[0263] Sodium hydride (100 mg, 5 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 3,4-methylenedioxypheol (0.607 g, 4.5 mmol) in DMF (dry, 5 ml) at 0° C under a nitrogen atmosphere with stirring. The reaction mixture was permitted to attain room temp and stirring continued for 1 hr. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0° C and N-{(2-bromomethyl)thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole was added. Stirring was continued at ambient temperature for 16 hr. The reaction mixture

was diluted with water (100 ml), extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 ml) and washed with 1N NaOH (2 x 25 ml) to remove phenol derivative. The mixture was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated resulting in N-{2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy]methyl}thiophene-3-sulfonylpyrrole, which was recrystallized using hexane/EtOAc (1.0 g, 92% yield).

**5 B. 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[(2-chloro-3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy]methyl}thiophene**

[0264] 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[(2-chloro-3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy]methyl}thiophene was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 15 using N-{2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy]methyl}thiophene-3-sulfonylpyrrole by conducting a basic hydrolysis (using potassium hydroxide in iso-propanol) to the potassium sulfonate followed by conversion of the salt to the corresponding sulfonyl chloride in an overall yield of 50%.

**10 C. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-chloro-3,4-methylenedioxy)phenoxy]methyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0265] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-chloro-3,4-methylenedioxyphenoxy)methyl}thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 9 by reaction of 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[(2-chloro-3,4-methylenedioxyphenoxy)methyl}thiophene with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole, 47% yield, m.p. 152-154°C.

**20 PREPARATION EXAMPLE 21**

**N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

**25 A. Diethyl 2-{3-[(N-pyrrolyl)sulfonyl]thienylmethyl}phosphonate**

[0266] N-[2-bromomethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonylpyrrole (0.915 g, 3 mmol) was suspended in triethyl phosphite (5 ml) and was heated to 140° C for 1 hr. with stirring under nitrogen atmosphere. Excess triethyl phosphate was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under vacuum resulting in 0.9 g, 83% yield of diethyl 2-{3-[(N-pyrrolyl)sulfonyl]thienylmethyl}phosphonate.

**30 B. N-{2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole**

[0267] Sodium hydride (200 mg, 60% dispersion) was added in two lots to the stirred solution of diethyl 2-{3-[(N-pyrrolyl)sulfonyl]thienylmethyl}phosphonate (900 mg, 2.48 mmol) in dry THE (10 ml) at 0° C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hr. then piperonal (600 mg) was added. Stirring was continued for 12 hours. The mixture was diluted with water (100 ml) and extracted with methylene chloride (2 x 50 ml). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, evaporated, and the residue was flash chromatographed on silica gel using 0.5% ethyl acetate in hexane to give N-{2-[*trans*-(3,4-methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole (750 mg, 84% yield).

**40 C. 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene**

[0268] 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 15 from N-{2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole by basic hydrolysis (using isopropanol and potassium hydroxide) to the corresponding potassium sulfonate (100%) followed by conversion of the salt to the corresponding sulfonyl chloride in a 31 % overall yield.

**D. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0269] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 9 by reaction of 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)cinnamyl]thiophene with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole. The crude product was purified by HPLC resulting in a 33% yield, m.p. 147-149°C.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 22****N-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide****A. N-[2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole**

[0270] An ethyl acetate (15 ml) solution of N-[2-[*trans*-3,4-(methylenedioxy)-cinnamyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole (Example 21B, 0.6 g, 1.67 mmol) was subjected to catalytic hydrogenation using 10% Pd-C (100 mg) at 55 psi for 14 hr. The catalyst was filtered and the filtrate concentrated to resulting in N-[2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole (0.55 g, 91% yield).

**B. 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene**

[0271] 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene was prepared in the same manner as described in the Preparation Example 15 using N-[2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole by conducting basic hydrolysis (iso-propanol and potassium hydroxide) of the sulfonamide to the potassium salt of sulfonic acid (93%) followed by conversion of the salt to the corresponding sulfonyl chloride in a 42% yield.

**C. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0272] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 10. By reacting 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole and purifying the crude product by HPLC, N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was obtained in a 30% yield, m.p. 180° (dec.).

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 23****N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methyl)(cinnamyl)] thiophene-3-sulfonamide****A. N-[2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole**

[0273] N-[2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 21B using diethyl[3-[(N-pyrrolylsulfonyl)thien-2-yl)methyphosphonate and 4-methylbenzaldehyde in 30% yield.

**B. 2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)thiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride**

[0274] 2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)thiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 15 from N-[2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole by basic hydrolysis (using ethanol and sodium hydroxide) to the corresponding sodium sulfonate followed by conversion to the corresponding sulfonyl chloride in 13% yield.

**C. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0275] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared in the same manner as described in Preparation Example 10 by reaction of 2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)thiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole. The crude product was purified by HPLC followed by crystallization resulting in a 34% yield, m.p. 101-105°C.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 24****N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide****A. N-[2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole**

[0276] N-[2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole was prepared as' described in Preparation Example 22A by the catalytic hydrogenation of N-[2-(4-methyl-*trans*-styryl)-3-sulfonyl]pyrrole in 80% yield.

**B. 2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonylchloride**

[0277] 2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonylchloride was prepared, as described in Preparation Example 15, using N-{2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole by basic hydrolysis (KOH/ethanol) of the sulfonamide to this potassium salt followed by conversion of salt to the corresponding sulfonyl chloride in 51% yield.

**C. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0278] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared, as described in Preparation Example 10, using 2-[(4-methyl)phenethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonylchloride and 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole in 52% yield.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 25****15 N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide****A. N-{2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole**

[0279] N-{2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole was prepared, as described in Preparation Example 20A, by reacting N-[2-bromomethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonylpyrrole with 4-methylphenol, in 81 % yield.

**B. 2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride**

[0280] 2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl chloride was prepared, as described in Example 15E, using N-{2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonyl}pyrrole by basic hydrolysis (NaOH/EtOH) followed by conversion to the corresponding sulfonyl chloride, in 46% yield.

**C. N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide**

[0281] N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide was prepared, as described in Preparation Example 10, by reacting 3-chlorosulfonyl-2-[(4-methylphenoxy)methyl]thiophene with 5-amino-4-bromo-3-methylisoxazole, resulting in a 64% yield, m.p. 128-130° C.

**EXAMPLE 26****35 N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide****A. (3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methylaniline**

[0282] To a solution of (3,4-methylenedioxy)toluene (5 ml) in acetic acid (20 ml) cooled with a cold water bath was added, dropwise, nitric acid (70%, 5 ml). The mixture was stirred for 45 min. To work up, water (100 ml) was added and the resulting yellow precipitate was filtered and washed with water until the aqueous filtrate was colorless. The yellow solid was dissolved in EtOAc (250 ml) and dried ( $MgSO_4$ ), and the solid was filtered off. The filtrate was subjected to catalytic hydrogenation (10% Pd/C, 1 atm) for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was then filtered off the catalyst and the filtrate was concentrated on a rotavap to give (3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methylaniline as a brownish grey solid (5.49 g, 87% yield).

**B. N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0283] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as Example 3 using (3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methylaniline. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-methyl]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a yellow solid (45% yield, m.p. 60-62°C).

**EXAMPLE 27**

**N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonyl-2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

**A. Methyl 3-amino-2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate**

[0284] Methyl 3-amino-2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate was synthesized in the same manner as (3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-methylaniline (see Example 26).

**B. N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonyl-2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0285] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonyl-2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as for Example 3 except that DMF was used instead of THF and the reaction was heated at 80°C for 5 hours. The crude product was purified via preparative HPLC to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonyl-2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as an off-white powder (48 mg, 1% yield, m.p. 66-70°C).

**EXAMPLE 28**

**N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0286] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as for Example 5 using 2,4,6-trimethylbenzyl chloride and N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-methyl-N'-methoxy)aminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent 1 % methanol in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a solid (31 % yield, m.p. 42-46°C).

**EXAMPLE 29**

**N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0287] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylamino-carbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as Example 3. The crude product was purified via preparative HPLC to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl)phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a yellowish-brownish powder (410 mg, 30% yield, m.p. 45-48°C).

**EXAMPLE 30**

**N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0288] N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized by the same method as described for Example 5 using 2,4-dimethylbenzyl chloride and N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-methyl-N'-methoxy)aminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent 1 % methanol in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) and further by preparative HPLC to give N-(3,4-dimethyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a semi-solid (34% yield).

**EXAMPLE 31**

**N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0289] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as for Example 5 using 2,4-dimethylbenzyl chloride and N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-methyl-N'-methoxy)aminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent 1 % methanol in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a solid (52% yield, m.p. 48-54°C).

**EXAMPLE 32****N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

**[0290]** N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as for Example 5 using 2,4-dimethylbenzyl chloride and N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-methyl-N'-methoxy)aminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent 1% methanol in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) and further by preparative HPLC to give N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,4-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a solid (28% yield, m.p. 58-63°C).

**EXAMPLE 33****N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3,5-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

**[0291]** N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3,5-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as for Example 5 using 3,5-dimethylbenzyl bromide and N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-methyl-N'-methoxy)aminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent 2% methanol in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3,5-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a solid (57% yield, m.p. 45-50°C).

**EXAMPLE 34****N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,5-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

**[0292]** N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,5-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as for Example 5 using 2,5-dimethylbenzyl chloride and N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-methyl-N'-methoxy)aminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent 2% methanol in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2,5-dimethyl)phenylacetyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a solid (33% yield, m.p. 72-76°C).

**EXAMPLE 35****N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-acetoxyethyl)]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide****A. 2-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl-1-ethanol**

**[0293]** To a solution of 2-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylacetic acid (5 g, 25.75 mmol) in anhydrous THF (20 ml) at 0°C was added BH<sub>3</sub> THF (40 ml, 1.0 M in THF). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. To work up, THF was evaporated on a rotavap. The residue was treated with water (100 ml). Acidified and extracted with ether (2 x 100 ml). Removal of the solvent under reduced pressure gave 2-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl-1-ethanol as an oil (4.7 g, 98% yield).

**B. 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl]ethane**

**[0294]** To a stirred solution of 2-(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl-1-ethanol (1.68 g, 10 mmol) in dry pyridine was added acetic anhydride and the resultant reaction mixture was stirred at 80°C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water and was extracted with ether (2 x 75 ml). The combined ether extract was washed with water (2 x 50 ml), 5% HCl (2 x 50 ml) and then with 5% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (2 x 50 ml). The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl]ethane as a solid (1.7 g, 81 % yield).

**C. 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-nitrophenyl]ethane**

**[0295]** To a stirred solution of 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)-phenyl]ethane (1.7 g, 8.09 mmol) in acetic acid (10 ml) was added, dropwise, concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> (4.5 ml). This was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. The reaction mixture was poured into water (100 ml). The precipitated solid was filtered, washed with water and dried under high vacuum to get 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-nitrophenyl]ethane (1.8 g, 88% yield).

**D. 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-aminophenyl]ethane**

[0296] The solution of 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-nitrophenyl]ethane (0.8 g, 3.13 mmol) in ethyl acetate (25 ml) was subjected to catalytic hydrogenation using 10% palladium on carbon (100 mg) at 50 psi for 30 min. The catalyst was filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give 1-acetoxy-2-[(3,4-methylenedioxy)-6-aminophenyl]ethane as a solid (0.69 g, 98% yield).

**E. N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-acetoxyethyl)]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0297] N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-acetoxyethyl)]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same manner as Preparation Example 16. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-6-(2-acetoxyethyl)]phenylaminocarbonyl-3-thiophenesulfonamide as a dull yellow powder (12% yield, m.p. 78-82°C).

**EXAMPLE 39****N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide****A. 2'-Amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone**

[0298] To a solution of  $\text{BCl}_3$  in dichloromethane (1.0 M, 25 mL) at 0 °C was slowly added 2,4-dimethylaniline (3.03 g, 25 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (25 mL). Acetonitrile (25 mL) was then added dropwise at 0 °C. The mixture was then heated with a bath temperature of 100 °C for 2 days with a slow and steady flow of nitrogen to remove the low boiling dichloromethane. The reaction was cooled to 0 °C and quenched with 2 N HCl (~25 mL) and the mixture was heated at 80 °C until a homogenous solution formed (~20 min). This was allowed to cool to room temperature and the two layers were separated. The aqueous layer was basified with sodium bicarbonate until no more gas evolution was seen and much precipitate formed. The mixture was then extracted with chloroform (~30 mL) and the organic layers were combined and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with 1 N NaOH (40 mL). The organic layer was then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), the solids were filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The oily residue was dissolved in ethyl ether (~5 mL) and let stand at room temperature for 24 h. The resulting yellow precipitate was filtered to give 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone (1.3 g, 30%).

**B. N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0299] To a solution of 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone (1.9 g, 11.66 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) at room temperature was added N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarbonyl chloride (Preparation Example 51) (1 g, 2.86 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 10 h during which much yellow precipitate formed. The reaction was then concentrated and the residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with 1 N HCl (50 mL). The organic layer was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in methanol (30 mL) followed by the addition of concentrated HCl (15 mL). The mixture was then heated under reflux for 2 h before it was cooled to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with water (2 x 200 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), the solids filtered and the filtrate concentrated. The residue was then purified by reverse phase HPLC to give N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (580 mg, 43%).

**EXAMPLE 40****3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2,4-dimethyl-6-propionylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide****A. 2'-Amino-3',5'-dimethylpropiophenone**

[0300] 2'-Amino-3',5'-dimethylpropiophenone was synthesized in the same fashion as for 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone (Example 39) except that propionitrile was used instead of acetonitrile.

**B. 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2,4-dimethyl-6-propionylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0301] 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2,4-dimethyl-6-propionylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide was synthesized in the same fashion as for N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 39) except that 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylpropiophenone was used instead of 2-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone.

**EXAMPLE 41****3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-isobutyryl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide****A. 2'-Amino-3',5'-dimethyl-2-methylpropiophenone**

[0302] 2'-Amino-3',5'-dimethyl-2-methylpropiophenone was synthesized in the same fashion as for 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone (Example 39) except that isobutylonitrile was used instead of acetonitrile.

**B. 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-isobutyryl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0303] 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-isobutyryl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide was synthesized in the same fashion as for N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 39) except that 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethyl-2-methylpropiophenone was used instead of 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 42****3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(cyclohexylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide****A. Cyclohexyl 2-amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl ketone**

[0304] Cyclohexyl 2-amino-3,5-dimethylacetophenone was synthesized in the same fashion as for 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone (Example 39) except that cyclohexyl cyanide was used instead of acetonitrile.

**B. 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(cyclohexylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0305] 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(cyclohexylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide was synthesized in the same fashion as for N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 39) except that cyclohexyl 2-amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl ketone was used instead of 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 43****3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide****A. Cyclopropyl 2-amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl ketone**

[0306] Cyclopropyl 2-amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl ketone was synthesized in the same fashion as for 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone (Example 39) except that cyclopropyl cyanide was used instead of acetonitrile.

**B. 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0307] 3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-(cyclopropylcarbonyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-thi-

ophenecarboxamide was synthesized in the same fashion as for N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 39) except that cyclopropyl 2-amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl ketone was used instead of 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone.

5 **PREPARATION EXAMPLE 44**

**N-(2-Benzoyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

10 **A. 2-Amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl phenyl ketone**

[0308] 2-Amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl phenyl ketone was synthesized in the same fashion as for 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone (Example 39) except that benzonitrile was used instead of acetonitrile.

15 **B. N-(2-Benzoyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0309] N-(2-Benzoyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide was synthesized in the same fashion as for N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 39) except that 2-amino-3,5-dimethylphenyl phenyl ketone was used instead of 2'-amino-3',5'-dimethylacetophenone.

**EXAMPLE 45**

25 **N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

**A. N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid**

30 [0310] To a solution of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid (6 g, 18.60 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (240 mL) at -78 °C and under nitrogen was added nBuLi (2.5 M in hexane, 30 mL, 74.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 2 h before the addition of iodomethane (6.6 g, 74.4 mmol). The mixture was then poured into crushed ice and then allowed to warm to room temperature. After acidification with concentrated HCl to pH ~1, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), the solids were filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid and the starting material in about a 2:1 ratio (8.5 g combined weight).

**B. N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid**

40 [0311] To a solution of the product mixture of Example 45A (8.5 g) in THF (150 mL) were sequentially added diisopropylethylamine (9.62 g, 74.4 mmol) and bromomethyl methyl ether (90%, 7.75 g, 55.80 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 10 h before the addition of morpholine (4.6 g, 55.80 mmol) to scavenge the excess bromomethyl methyl ether. The reaction was stirred for another 30 min before it was diluted with ethyl acetate (150 mL) and washed with 1 N HCl (200 mL). The organic layer was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), the solids were filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was chromatographed (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to give methoxymethyl N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylate. The carboxylate was then hydrolyzed with 1 N NaOH to give the corresponding carboxylic acid (3.5 g).

50 **C. N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid chloride**

[0312] N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid chloride was synthesized in the same fashion as for N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarbonyl chloride (Example 51) except that N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid was used instead of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid.

**D. N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0313] N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide was synthesized in the same fashion as for N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 39) except that N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid chloride was used instead of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid chloride.

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 46**

**3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethanimidoyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide**

[0314] To a solution of N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 39) (50 mg, 0.11 mmol) in 2 N NaOH (40 mL) and methanol (4 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (4 g, 57.6 mmol). The mixture was heated at 60 °C for 3 h before it was cooled to 0 °C and acidified with concentrated HCl to pH 1-2. The resulting white precipitate was filtered, washed with dilute acid and dried by lyophilization to give 3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N-(2-hydroxyethanimidoyl)-4,6-dimethylphenyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide (45 mg, 87%).

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 47**

**3-(((3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thienyl)carbonyl)amino)-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl methyl carbonate**

[0315] To a solution of N<sup>2</sup>-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 52) (238 mg, 0.524 mmol) in anhydrous DMF at 0 °C was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (177 mg, 1.57 mmol). After the mixture was stirred for 30 min at this temperature, methyl chloroformate (99.2 mg, 1.05 mmol) was added. The reaction was poured into iced diluted acid and the resulting precipitate was collected and purified by HPLC to give 3-(((3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thienyl)carbonyl)amino)-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl methyl carbonate (186 mg, 70%).

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 48**

**3-(((3-(((4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thienyl)carbonyl)amino)-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl carbamate**

[0316] To a solution of N<sup>2</sup>-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide (Example 52) (500 mg, 1.05 mmol) in anhydrous DMF at 0 °C was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (295 mg, 2.61 mmol). After the mixture was stirred for 10 min at this temperature, *p*-nitrophenyl chloroformate (317 mg, 1.57 mmol) was added. After about 1 min stirring, the mixture was treated with ammonium hydroxide (8 mL) and stirring was continued at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction was poured into iced dilute acid and the resulting precipitate was collected and purified by HPLC to give 3-(((3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thienyl)carbonyl)amino)-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl carbamate (213 mg, 42%).

**EXAMPLE 49**

**N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-(3-methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl)-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

**A. N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarbonitrile**

[0317] A solution of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide (5 g, 15.6 mmol) in POCl<sub>3</sub> (50 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and poured to crushed ice (~ 250 g), and the icy mixture was shaken, stirred until all the ice melted (~2h). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), the solids were filtered and the filtrate was concentrated and dried under vacuum to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarbonitrile (4.8 g, ~100%).

**B. 3-Methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylbenzyl chloride**

[0318] 3-Methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylbenzyl chloride was synthesized in the same fashion as for 5-chloromethyl-6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole (Example 7) except that 1-methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylbenzene was used instead of 5-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxole.

**C. N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-{3-methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl}-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0319] N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-(3-methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl)-3-thiophenesulfonamide was synthesized in the same fashion as for 4-chloro-3-methyl-5-(2-(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole (Example 7) except that N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophene-carbonitrile (Example 49A) was used instead of N<sup>2</sup>-methoxy-N<sup>2</sup>-methyl-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide.

**EXAMPLE 50****N-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl)-3-thiophenesulfonamide**

[0320] To a solution of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-(3-methoxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl)-3-thiophenesulfonamide (Example 49) (50 mg, 0.107 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) at 0 °C was added BBr<sub>3</sub> (1 M in dichloromethane, 3 mL, 3.0 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and at room temperature for 8 h before it was poured into crushed ice (~100 g). The aqueous mixture was stirred until all ice melted and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 100 mL). The organic layers were combined and concentrated, and the residue was purified by HPLC to give N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(2-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)acetyl)-3-thiophenesulfonamide (47 mg, 85%).

**PREPARATION EXAMPLE 51****N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarbonyl chloride****A. 5-Amino-4-chloro-3-methylisoxazole**

[0321] To a solution of 5-amino-3-methylisoxazole (9.8 g, 100 mmol) in methylene chloride (200 mL) was added N-chlorosuccinimide (14.7 g, 110 mmol) at 0°C over the period of 20 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at RT. To work up the reaction mixture was concentrated and partitioned between 1 N NaOH (150 mL)/ethyl acetate (400 mL). The organic layer was washed with 1N NaOH, water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> then concentrated to a brown solid. For purification the product was reprecipitated from chloroform/hexane then recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane to give 5-amino-4-chloro-3-methylisoxazole as a brownish solid (5.5 g, 41%).

**B. 2-Carbomethoxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)]thiophenesulfonamide**

[0322] To a slurry of 60% mineral oil suspension of NaH (8.5 g, 0.21 mol) in THE (100 mL) at -20°C was added a solution of 5-amino-4-chloro-3-methylisoxazole (12.4 g, 92.4 mmol) in anhydrous THF (65 mL) under nitrogen over a period of 20 min. After 10 min stirring was added a solution of 2-carbomethoxy-3-thiophenesulfonyl chloride (22.2 g, 92.4 mmol) in THF (65 mL) at -20°C over 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min then quenched with H<sub>2</sub>O (5 mL) at the same temperature. To work up the reaction mixture was poured into 4 N HCl and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were washed with water then the compound was extracted with half-saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The combined basic solutions were decolorized with activated charcoal, cooled to 0 °C and acidified with 4 N HCl. The product was isolated by filtration, washed with water, dried to give 2-carbomethoxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)]thiophenesulfonamide as a white powder (23.4 g, 75%).

**C. 2-Carbomethoxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)-N-methoxymethyl]thiophenesulfonamide**

[0323] To a solution of 2-carbomethoxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)]thiophenesulfonamide (3.3 g, 10.0 mmol) in THF (50 mL) diisopropylethylamine (1.9 g, 15.0 mmol) was added at 0 °C followed by addition of bromomethyl methyl ether (1.5 g, 12.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at RT. To work up the reaction mixture was concentrated and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated to give 2-carbomethoxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)-N-methoxymethyl]thiophe-

nesulfonamide as a greenish oil (3.5 g, 90%).

#### D. 2-Carboxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)-N-methoxymethyl]thiophenesulfonamide

[0324] 2-Carbomethoxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)-N-methoxymethyl]thiophenesulfonamide (3.0 g, 7.8 mmol) in a mixture of THF (30 mL) and 1N NaOH (30 mL) was stirred for 3 h at RT. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (5 mL). The water solution was acidified with 1 N HCl then extracted with ethyl acetate. The organics were washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to give 2-carboxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)-N-methoxymethyl]thiophenesulfonamide as an oil (quantitative yield).

#### E. N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarbonyl chloride

[0325] To a solution of 2-carboxy-3-[N-(4-chloro-3-methylisoxazol-5-yl)-N-methoxymethyl]thiophenesulfonamide (1.5 g, 4.1 mmol) in a mixture of THF (10 mL) and chloroform (5 mL), pyridine (1 drop) was added at 0 °C followed by addition of 2 M solution of oxalyl chloride (4.5 mL, 9.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at RT. To work up the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove all volatiles. The desired product was obtained as a sticky oil which solidifies upon standing.

### EXAMPLE 52

#### N<sup>2</sup>-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide

##### A. 3-Acetoxy-2,4,6-trimethylaniline

[0326] To a solution of 2,4,6-trimethylphenol (10 g, 73.5 mmol) and triethylamine (11.1 g, 110.3 mmol) in ethyl acetate (200 mL) was added acetyl chloride (7.5 g, 95.6 mmol) dropwise at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched with water and the organic layer was washed with 1 N HCl. The organic layer was dried and concentrated as usual. The residue was nitrated at RT with 70% HNO<sub>3</sub> and conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The brown reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h, poured into ice-water. The product was extracted into ethyl acetate, the extract was washed with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to give the desired nitro compound. This compound was reduced in methanol by sequential addition of ammonium chloride and zinc powder. The exothermic reaction was vigorously stirred until it was back to RT (2 h). To work up the crude mixture was filtered off and the cake was washed with methanol. The methanolic solutions were concentrated and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1 N NaOH. The organic layer was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to give 3-acetoxy-2,4,6-trimethylaniline.

##### B. N<sup>2</sup>-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide

[0327] N<sup>2</sup>-(4-Chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide was synthesized by reaction of the above amine (Example 52A) with the product of Preparation Example 51 in THF at 0°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to RT and stirred for 2 h. To work up the reaction mixture was poured into 0.05 N HCl and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organics were washed with 0.05 N HCl, water, half-saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, water, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Purification via column chromatography (silica, 40% ethyl acetate/hexane) gave N<sup>2</sup>-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-N-methoxymethyl-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide. A solution of this carboxamide in THF and conc. HCl was stirred at 65-72 °C for 3.5 h. To work up the reaction mixture was cooled and poured into water. The product was taken into ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water, brine saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated as an oil. The acetoxy group was hydrolyzed to the corresponding hydroxyl during deprotection of the MOM group. N<sup>2</sup>-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-N-(3-hydroxy-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-sulfamoyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide was obtained as a solid (mp 75-78 °C, 54%).

### EXAMPLE 53

#### Assays for identifying compounds that exhibit endothelin antagonistic and/or agonist activity

[0328] Compounds that are potential endothelin antagonists are identified by testing their ability to compete with <sup>125</sup>I-labeled ET-1 for binding to human ET<sub>A</sub> receptors or ET<sub>B</sub> receptors present on isolated cell membranes. The effective-

ness of the test compound as an antagonist or agonist of the biological tissue response of endothelin can also be assessed by measuring the effect on endothelin induced contraction of isolated rat thoracic aortic rings. The ability of the compounds to act as antagonists or agonists for ET<sub>B</sub> receptors can be assessed by testing the ability of the compounds to inhibit endothelin-1 induced prostacyclin release from cultured bovine aortic endothelial cells.

5

#### A. Endothelin binding inhibition - Binding Test #1: Inhibition of binding to ET<sub>A</sub> receptors

[0329] TE 671 cells (ATCC Accession No. HTB 139) express ET<sub>A</sub> receptors. These cells were grown to confluence in T-175 flasks. Cells from multiple flasks were collected by scraping, pooled and centrifuged for 10 min at 190 X g.

10

The cells were resuspended in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) containing 10 mM EDTA using a Tenbroeck homogenizer. The suspension was centrifuged at 4° C at 57,800 X g for 15 min, the pellet was resuspended in 5 ml of buffer A (5 mM HEPES buffer, pH 7.4 containing aprotinin (100 KIU/ml)) and then frozen and thawed once. 5 ml of Buffer B (5 mM HEPES Buffer, pH 7.4 containing 10 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub> and 0.001 % deoxyribonuclease Type 1) was added, the suspension mixed by inversion and then incubated at 37° C for 30 minutes. The mixture was centrifuged at 57,800 X g

15

as described above, the pellet washed twice with buffer A and then resuspended in buffer C (30 mM HEPES buffer, pH 7.4 containing aprotinin (100 KIU/ml) to give a final protein concentration of 2 mg/ml and stored at -70° C until use.

[0330] The membrane suspension was diluted with binding buffer (30 mM HEPES buffer, pH 7.4 containing 150 mM NaCl, 5mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5% Bacitracin) to a concentration of 8 µg/50 µl. <sup>125</sup>I-endothelin-1 (3,000 cpm, 50 mL) was added to 50 µL of either: (A) endothelin-1 (for non specific binding) to give a final concentration 80 nM; (B) binding buffer (for total binding); or (C) a test compound (final concentration 1 nM to 100 µM). The membrane suspension (50 µL), containing up to 8 µg of membrane protein, was added to each of (A), (B), or (C). Mixtures were shaken, and incubated at 4° C for 16-18 hours, and then centrifuged at 4° C for 25 min at 2,500 X g. Alternatively, the incubation was conducted at 24° C. When incubated at 24° C, the IC<sub>50</sub> concentrations are 2- to 10-fold higher than when the incubation is conducted at 4° C. This, must be kept in mind when comparing IC<sub>50</sub> concentrations among compounds provided herein.

20

[0331] The supernatant, containing unbound radioactivity, was decanted and the pellet counted on a Genesys multiwell gamma counter. The degree of inhibition of binding (D) was calculated according to the following equation:

25

$$\% D = 100 - \frac{(C) - (A)}{(B) - (A)} \times 100$$

30

Each test was generally performed in triplicate.

#### B. Endothelin binding inhibition - Binding Test #2: Inhibition of binding to ET<sub>B</sub> receptors

35

[0332] COS7 cells were transfected with DNA encoding the ET<sub>B</sub> receptor. The resulting cells, which express the human ET<sub>B</sub> receptor, were grown to confluence in T-150 flasks. Membrane was prepared as described above. The binding assay was performed as described above using the membrane preparation diluted with binding buffer to a concentration of 1 µg/50 µl.

40

[0333] Briefly, the COS7 cells, described above, that had been transfected with DNA encoding the ET<sub>B</sub> receptor and express the human ET<sub>B</sub> receptor on their surfaces were grown to confluence in T-175 flasks. Cells from multiple flasks were collected by scraping, pooled and centrifuged for 10 min at 190 X g. The cells were resuspended in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) containing 10 mM EDTA using a Tenbroeck homogenizer. The suspension was centrifuged at 4° C 57,800 X g for 15 min, the pellet was resuspended in 5 ml of buffer A (5mM HEPES buffer, pH 7.4 containing aprotinin (100 KIU/ml)) and then frozen and thawed once. Five ml of Buffer B (5 mM HEPES Buffer, pH 7.4 containing 10 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub> and 0.001 % deoxyribonuclease Type 1) was added, the suspension mixed by inversion and then incubated at 37° C for 30 minutes. The mixture was centrifuged at 57,800 X g as described above, the pellet washed twice with buffer A and then resuspended in buffer C (30 mM HEPES buffer, pH 7.4 containing aprotinin (100 KIU/ml) to give a final protein concentration of 2 mg/ml.

45

[0334] The binding assay was performed as described above using the membrane preparation diluted to give 1 µg/50 µl of binding buffer.

50

#### C. Test for activity against endothelin-induced contraction of isolated rat thoracic aortic rings

55

[0335] The effectiveness of the test compound as an antagonist or agonist of the biological tissue response of endothelin also is assessed by measuring the effect on endothelin induced contraction of isolated rat thoracic aortic rings (see, e.g., Borges et al. (1989) Eur. J. Pharmacol. 165:223-230) or by measuring the ability to contract the tissue when added alone.

[0336] Compounds to be tested are prepared as 100 µM stocks. If necessary to effect dissolution, the compounds

are first dissolved in a minimum amount of DMSO and diluted with 150 mM NaCl. Because DMSO can cause relaxation of the aortic ring, control solutions containing varying concentrations of DMSO were tested.

**[0337]** The thoracic portion of the adult rat aorta is excised, the endothelium abraded by gentle rubbing and then cut into 3 mm ring segments. Segments are suspended under a 2 g preload in a 10 ml organ bath filled with Krebs'-Henseleit solution saturated with a gas mixture of 95% O<sub>2</sub> and 5% CO<sub>2</sub> (118 mM NaCl, 4.7 mM KCl, 1.2 mM MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 1.2 mM KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 25 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, 2.5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 10 mM D-glucose).

**[0338]** There is a correlation between activity as an antagonist of endothelin-induced thoracic aortic ring contraction and activity as an inhibitor of binding of endothelin to endothelin receptors. The pA<sub>2</sub> is a linear function of the log of the IC<sub>50</sub>.

#### 10 D. Assay for identifying compounds that have agonist and/or antagonistic activity against ET<sub>B</sub> receptors

##### 1. Stimulation of prostacyclin release

**[0339]** Since endothelin-1 stimulates the release of prostacyclin from cultured bovine aortic endothelial cells, the compounds that have agonist or antagonist activity are identified by their ability to inhibit endothelin-1 induced prostacyclin release from such endothelial cells by measuring 6-keto PGF<sub>1α</sub> substantially as described by (Filep et al. (1991) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 177 171-176. Bovine aortic cells are obtained from collagenase-treated bovine aorta, seeded into culture plates, grown in Medium 199 supplemented with heat inactivated 15% fetal calf serum, and L-glutamine (2 mM), penicillin, streptomycin and fungizone, and subcultured at least four times. The cells are then seeded in six-well plates in the same medium. Eight hours before the assay, after the cells reach confluence, the medium is replaced. The cells are then incubated with a) medium alone, b) medium containing endothelin-1 (10 nM), c) test compound alone, and d) test compound + endothelin-1 (10 nM).

**[0340]** After a 15 min incubation, the medium is removed from each well and the concentrations of 6-keto PGF<sub>1α</sub> are measured by a direct immunoassay. Prostacyclin production is calculated as the difference between the amount of 6-keto PGF<sub>1α</sub> released by the cells challenged with the endothelin-1 minus the amount released by identically treated unchallenged cells. Compounds that stimulate 6-keto PGF<sub>1α</sub> release possess agonist activity and those which inhibit endothelin-1 6-keto PGF<sub>1α</sub> release possess antagonist activity.

##### 30 2. Inhibition of sarafotoxin 6c induced contraction

**[0341]** Sarafotoxin 6c is a specific ET<sub>B</sub> antagonist that contracts rat fundal stomach strips. The effectiveness of tests compounds to inhibit this sarafotoxin 6c-induced contraction of rat fundal stomach strips is used as a measure ET<sub>B</sub> antagonist activity. Two isolated rat fundal stomach strips are suspended under a 1 g load in a 10 ml organ bath filled with Krebs'-Henseleit solution containing 10 μM cyclo(D-Asp-Pro-D-Val-Leu-D-Trp) (BQ-123; see, U.S. Patent No. 5,114,918 to Ishikawa et al.), 5 μM indomethacin, and saturated with a gas mixture of 95% O<sub>2</sub>/5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Changes in tension are measured isometrically and recorded using a Grass Polygraph coupled to a force transducer. Sarafotoxin 6c is added cumulatively to one strip while the second strip is preincubated for 15 min with a test compound prior to addition of cumulative doses of sarafotoxin 6c. The effects of the test compounds on the concentration-response curve for sarafotoxin 6c are examined.

##### E. Deoxycorticosterone acetate (DOCA)-salt hypertensive rat model for assessing in vivo activity of selected compounds

**[0342]** Selected compounds disclosed herein have been tested for activity in the deoxycorticosterone acetate (DOCA)-salt hypertensive rat model. To perform these tests, silastic MDX4-4210 elastomer implants containing 47 mg (DOCA) were prepared according to the method of Ornmsbee et al. ((1973) the *J. Pharm. Sci.* 62:255-257). Briefly, DOCA is incorporated into silicon rubber implants for sustained release. To prepare the implants the DOCA is incorporated into unpolymerized silicone rubber, catalyst is added and the mixture is cast in a hemicylindrical shape.

**[0343]** Sprague Dawley rats (7-8 weeks old) were unilaterally nephrectomized under ketamine anesthesia and a DOCA-implant was placed on the left lateral dorsal abdomen of the animal. The rats were allowed to recover for three weeks. During recovery they were permitted free access to normal rat chow and 0.9% NaCl drinking solution in place of drinking water. The rats develop hypertension within 3 weeks.

**[0344]** All animals were used in the tests between 21 and 30 days post surgery. The mean arterial blood pressure in these animals ranged from 165-200 mm Hg.

**[0345]** On the day of experimentation, catheters were inserted under brevital anesthesia into the right femoral artery for measurement of blood pressure, and into the right femoral vein for administration of a selected compound. The animals were placed in a restrainer and allowed to recover for a minimum of 60 min or until a steady mean arterial

blood pressure was recorded. At that time, the selected compound or control vehicle was administered either intravenously, as a 60 minute infusion, or orally by oral gavage. Blood pressure was recorded continuously for a further 10 hrs.

**F. Effect of Intravenous administration on ET-1-induced pressor responses in conscious, autonomically blocked rats; a model for assessing in vivo activity of selected compounds**

[0346] Male Sprague Dawley rats (250-450 g) were anesthetized (Brevital 50 mg/kg, IP) and cannulae were placed in the femoral artery to measure mean arterial pressure (MAP) and in the femoral vein for intravenous drug administration. Animals were placed in a restrainer and allowed to regain consciousness. Thirty minutes later autonomic blockade was administered (atropine methyl nitrate, 3 mg/kg, IV, followed by propranolol, 2 mg/kg, IV). An hour later animals received a bolus injection of vehicle (0.5 ml) followed thirty minutes later by intravenous bolus administration of ET-1 (Control, 1 µg/kg). Following recovery from this challenge, test -compounds were administered by intravenous bolus administration (0.5 ml) and then re-challenged with ET-1 thirty minutes later. Results are expressed as the percent inhibition of the ET-1-induced pressor response after administration of the test compound compared to the pressor response induced by the control ET-1 challenge. In some cases a third ET-1 challenge was administered ninety minutes after administration of the test compound.

**G. Results**

**1. In vitro**

[0347] The IC<sub>50</sub> for each of the compounds of the preceding Examples for ET<sub>A</sub> and ET<sub>B</sub> receptors has been measured. Almost all of the compounds have an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than 10 µM for either or both of the ET<sub>A</sub> and ET<sub>B</sub> receptors. Many of the compounds have an IC<sub>50</sub> less than about 10 µM, others have an IC<sub>50</sub> less than about 1 µM and some of the compounds have an IC<sub>50</sub> less than about 0.1 µM. A number of the compounds have an IC<sub>50</sub> for ET<sub>A</sub> receptors that is substantially less (10 to 100-fold or more) than for ET<sub>B</sub> receptors, and, thus are selective for ET<sub>A</sub> receptors. Others of the compounds are ET<sub>B</sub> selective.

**2. In vivo**

[0348]

- a. Selected compounds, such as N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(N-(4-methyl-phenyl)aminocarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide, N-(4-bromo-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)benzyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3,4-methylenedioxy)benzyl]benzo[b]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[β-hydroxy(3,4-methylenedioxy)phenylethyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, and N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-(3,4-methylenedioxybenzylcarbonyl)thiophene-3-sulfonamide, have been tested in the hypertensive rat model, and were effective in decreasing blood pressure.
- b. Selected compounds, such as N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl)acetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(2-acetyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)-phenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-cyano-4,5-dimethoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide, and N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide have been tested in the autonomically blocked, normotensive rat model and shown to have substantial activity, reducing pressure about 30% in 30 min at dosages as low as 30 mg/kg, and more than 50% at dosages of 60 mg/kg. On the average dosages of 30-60 mg/kg of the test compound resulted in a 40-60% inhibition of pressor response.

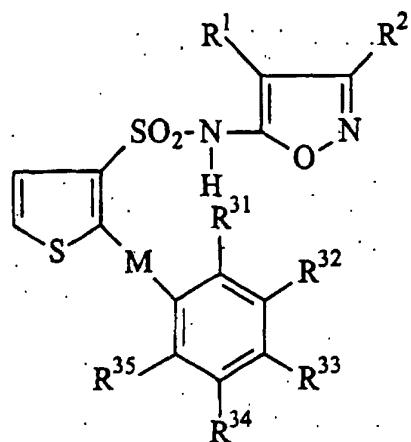
**Claims**

1. An alkali metal salt of a compound of one of the following formulae :

5

10

15



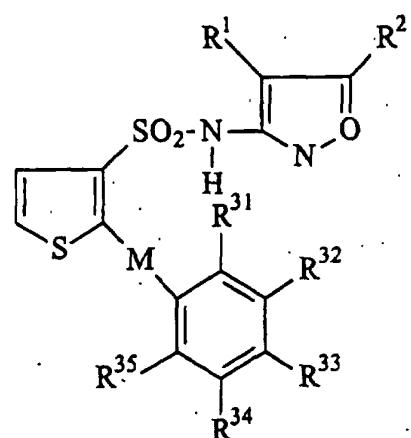
OR

20

25

30

35



wherein:

40

R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are either (i), (ii) or (iii) as follows:

45

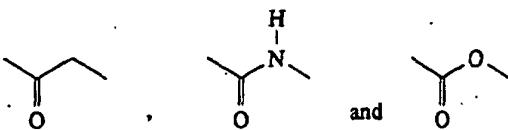
50

- (i) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are each independently selected from H, NH<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, halide, pseudohalide, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, alkoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkyloxy, haloalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, aryloxy, arylamino, arylthio, arylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, haloalkyl, haloaryl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, formyl, substituted or unsubstituted amido, substituted or unsubstituted ureido, in which the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl portions contain from 1 up to 14 carbon atoms and the aryl portions contain from 4 to 16 carbons, except that R<sup>2</sup> is not halide or pseudohalide; or,
- (ii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together form -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>, where n is 3 to 6; or,
- (iii) R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together form 1,3-butadienyl;

M is chosen from

55

5



10

;

$R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are each independently selected from (i) or (ii) as follows:

- (i)  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are each independently selected from among H, OH,  $NHR^{38}$ ,  $CONR^{38}R^{39}$ ,  $NO_2$ , cyano, halide, pseudohalide, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, alkoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, haloalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkenylthio, alkenylamino, alkenyloxy, alkenylsulfinyl, alkenylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, amineocarbonyl, (alkylaminocarbonyl)alkyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, carboxyalkenyl, alkylsulfonylaminoalkyl, cyanoalkyl, acetyl, acetoxyalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkyloxyalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, (acetoxy)alkoxy, (hydroxy)alkoxy and formyl; or  
(ii) at least two of  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$ , which substitute adjacent carbons on the ring, together form alkyleneedioxy, alklenethioxyoxy or alklenedithioxy, which is unsubstituted or substituted by replacing one or more hydrogens with halide,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy or halo $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, and the others of  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are selected as in (i); and

$R^{38}$  and  $R^{39}$  are each independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, haloalkyl, alkylaryl, heterocycl, arylalkyl, arylalkoxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and cycloalkynyl, with the proviso that when M is  $C(O)NH$ , then at least two of  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are not hydrogen.

30

2. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, that is a sodium salt.

3. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, wherein:

- $R^1$  is H,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, halide or pseudohalide; and  
 $R^2$  is  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkenyl,  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkynyl, halo $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl or hydrogen.

4. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, wherein:  $R^1$  is Br, Cl or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl; and  
 $R^2$  is  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, halo $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, or hydrogen.
5. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, wherein  $Ar^2$  is selected with the proviso that, when  $Ar^2$  is a phenylaminocarbonylthienyl, then the phenyl group is substituted with at least two substituents selected from Z, which is hydrogen, halide, pseudohalide, alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, aryloxy, heterocycl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkynyl, OH, CN,  $C(O)R^{21}$ ,  $CO_2R^{21}$ , SH,  $S(O)_nR^{21}$  in which n is 0-2, NHOH,  $NR^{22}R^{21}$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $N_3$ ,  $OR^{21}$ ,  $R^{22}NCOR^{21}$  and  $CONR^{22}R^{21}$ ;  $R^{22}$  is selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, alkylaryl, heterocycl, aralkyl, alkoxy, aralkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkynyl,  $C(O)R^{23}$  and  $S(O)_nR^{23}$  in which n is 0-2; and  $R^{21}$  and  $R^{23}$  are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, alkylaryl, heterocycl, aralkyl, aralkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and cycloalkynyl.

6. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, wherein  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are selected from (i) or (ii):

(i)  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  are each independently selected from among  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, halide, halo $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl and  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkoxy; and  
(ii) at least two of  $R^{31}$ ,  $R^{32}$ ,  $R^{33}$ ,  $R^{34}$  and  $R^{35}$  form ethylenedioxy or methylenedioxy and the others are selected as in (i).

7. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, wherein at least one of  $R^{31}$  and  $R^{35}$  is other than hydrogen.

8. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are selected from (i) or (ii):
- (i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are each independently selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, halo(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, phenyl, alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkylsulfonylamino(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, cyano(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, acetyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxycarbonyl, cyano, OH, acetoxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, acetoxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxycarbonyl; or  
5           (ii) R<sup>32</sup> and R<sup>33</sup> or R<sup>33</sup> and R<sup>34</sup> form alkyleneedioxy, and the others of R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are selected as in (i).
9. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are selected from (i) or (ii):
- (i) R<sup>33</sup> and R<sup>35</sup> are other than hydrogen and are selected from (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkoxy, or  
10           (ii) at least one of R<sup>31</sup> or R<sup>35</sup> is other than hydrogen, and R<sup>32</sup> and R<sup>33</sup> or R<sup>33</sup> and R<sup>34</sup> form methylenedioxy or ethylenedioxy.
- 15           10. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1 that is a sodium salt and is a (phenylacetyl)thiophenesulfonamide.
11. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1 that is N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide.
- 20           12. An alkali metal salt according to claims 1 to 11, wherein the salt is chosen from lithium, potassium, sodium hydrogen phosphate, disodium phosphate, and sodium.
- 25           13. An alkali metal salt according to claims 1 to 12, wherein the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is a sodium hydrogen phosphate or is the sodium salt.
14. An alkali metal salt according to claim 12 that is N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide.
- 30           15. An alkali metal salt according to claim 13 that is N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide.
16. An alkali metal salt according to claim 1 chosen from 4-chloro-3-methyl-5(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazole, sodium salt; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-cyanomethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, sodium salt; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-acetyloxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, sodium salt; and N<sup>2</sup>-(3-hydroxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiopenecarboxamide, sodium salt.
- 35           17. An alkali metal salt according to claim 16 that is N<sup>2</sup>-(3-cyanomethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, sodium salt.
- 40           18. An alkali metal salt according to claim 16 that is N<sup>2</sup>-(3-acetyloxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide, sodium salt.
- 45           19. An alkali metal salt according to claim 16 that is N<sup>2</sup>-(3-hydroxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiopenecarboxamide, sodium salt.
20. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising the salt of any of claims 1 to 19 in a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle.
21. A composition according to claim 20, that is formulated for oral administration.
- 50           22. A composition according to claim 20, that is formulated for parenteral administration.
23. The composition according to claim 20, that is formulated as a tablet or capsule.
- 55           24. A process for preparing a lyophilised powder, comprising:
- mixing a salt of any of claims 1 to 19 with a sufficient amount of a solution containing a sugar to produce a solution thereof;

sterile-filtering the resulting solution; and  
lyophilising the filtered solution to produce a powder.

25. A process according to claim 24, wherein the sugar is dextrose or sorbitol.

5

26. A lyophilised powder produced by the method according to claim 24.

27. A lyophilised powder according to claim 26, wherein:

10 the alkali metal salt is a calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium hydrogen phosphate, disodium phosphate, sodium or zinc salt.

28. A lyophilised powder according to claim 26, wherein the pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is a sodium salt.

15 29. A lyophilised powder according to claim 26, wherein the compound is a salt of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)-phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide.

20 30. A combination, comprising the lyophilised powder according to claim 26, and a sterile vessel containing a single dosage or multiple dosage amount thereof.

25 31. A combination according to claim 30, wherein the vessel is an ampoule, vial or syringe.

32. A pharmaceutical composition formulated for single dosage or multiple dosage administration prepared by mixing a single dosage of the powder according to claim 26 with an aqueous medium.

25 33. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 32, wherein the final concentration of the sulfonamide salt is between 1 mg/mL and 500 mg/mL.

30 34. A combination comprising:

a sterile vial containing the pharmaceutical composition according to claim 32.

35. A combination according to claim 34, wherein the amount is for single dose administration.

35 36. A combination according to claim 35, wherein the sterile vial also contains an amount of sterile water for injection wherein the final concentration of the sulfonamide sodium salt is 125 mg/mL or 25 mg/mL.

37. A composition according to claim 23, comprising:

40 from 50 to 100% by weight of the compound;  
from 0 to 25% by weight of a diluent or a binder;  
from 0 to 10% by weight of a disintegrant; and  
from 0 to 5% of a lubricant.

45 38. A composition according to claim 23, wherein:

the binder is microcrystalline cellulose;  
the diluent is lactose;  
the disintegrant is croscarmellose sodium or sodium starch glycolate; and  
50 the lubricant is magnesium stearate.

39. A composition according to claim 36, wherein:

55 the compound is a sodium salt of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide.

40. A composition according to any of claims 20 or 37 to 39, for use in the treatment of endothelin-mediated diseases.

41. A composition according to claim 40, which comprises a sodium salt of N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide.

5       42. A composition according to claim 40, which comprises a sodium salt of N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide or N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide.

10      43. A composition according to claim 40, wherein the disease is chosen from hypertension, cardiovascular disease, asthma, pulmonary hypertension, inflammatory diseases, ophthalmologic disease, menstrual disorders, obstetric conditions, wounds, gastroenteric disease, renal failure, immunosuppressant-mediated renal vasoconstriction, erythropoietin-mediated vasoconstriction, endotoxin shock, pulmonary hypertension, anaphylactic shock and hemorrhagic shock.

15      44. An article of manufacture, comprising packaging material and a salt according to any of claims 1 to 19 within the packaging material, wherein the compound is effective for antagonizing the effects of endothelin, ameliorating the symptoms of an endothelin-mediated disorder, or inhibiting the binding of an endothelin peptide to an ET receptor with an IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 10 µM, and the packaging material includes a label that indicates that the compound salt is used for antagonizing the effects of endothelin, inhibiting the binding of endothelin to an endothelin receptor or treating an endothelin-mediated disorder.

20      45. An article of manufacture according to claim 44, wherein the salt is a sodium salt.

25      46. An article of manufacture according to claim 44 or 45, wherein the salt is N-(4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophene-3-sulfonamide.

27      47. An alkali metal salt according to any of claims 1 to 19, for use in the treatment of endothelin-mediated disorders.

30      48. Use of an alkali metal salt according to any of claims 1 to 19, in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of endothelin-mediated disorders.

35      49. A lyophilised powder according to claim 26, wherein the compound is a sodium salt of N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide or N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide.

35      50. A composition according to claim 37, wherein the compound is a sodium salt of N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide or N-(2-acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chloro-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamide.

40      **Patentansprüche**

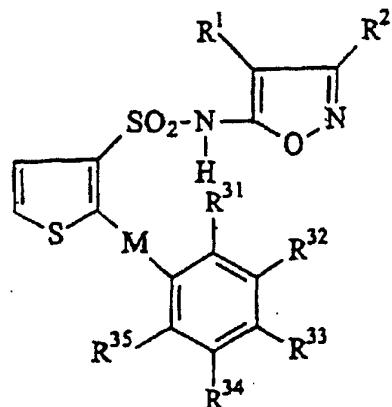
1. Alkalimetallsalz einer Verbindung einer der folgenden Formeln:

45

50

55

5



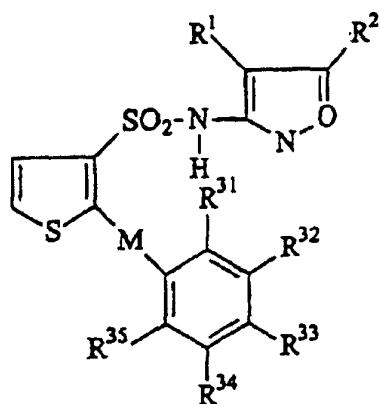
10

15

oder

20

25



30

35

worin: R¹ und R² entweder (i), (ii) oder (iii) wie folgt sind:

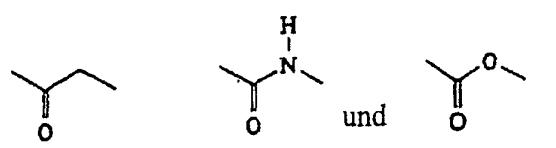
40

- (i) R¹ und R² werden jeweils unabhängig gewählt aus H, NH<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, Halogenid, Pseudohalogenid, Alkyl, Alkenyl, Alkinyl, Aryl, Arylalkyl, Heteroaryl, Alkoxy, Alkylamino, Alkylthio, Alkyloxy, Halogenalkyl, Alkylsulfinyl, Alkylsulfonyl, Aryloxy, Arylamino, Arylthio, Arylsulfinyl, Arylsulfonyl, Halogenalkyl, Halogenaryl, Alcoxycarbonyl, Alkyl-carbonyl, Aminocarbonyl, Arylcarbonyl, Formyl, substituiertem oder nicht substituiertem Amido, substituiertem oder nicht substituiertem Ureido, worin die Alkyl-, Alkenyl- und Alkinyl-Teile 1 bis zu 14 Kohlenstoffatomen enthalten und entweder gerade oder verzweigte Ketten oder cyclisch sind, und die Arylteile 4 bis 16 Kohlenstoffatome enthalten, außer dass R² nicht Halogenid oder Pseudohalogenid ist; oder
- (ii) R¹ und R² zusammen -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub> bilden, worin n 3 bis 6 ist; oder
- (iii) R¹ und R² zusammen 1,3-Butadienyl bilden;

45

M gewählt wird aus

50



55

R³¹, R³², R³³, R³⁴ und R³⁵ jeweils unabhängig gewählt werden aus (i) oder (ii) wie folgt:

(i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> jeweils unabhängig gewählt werden aus H, OH, NHR<sup>38</sup>, CONR<sup>38</sup>R<sup>39</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, Cyano, Halogenid, Pseudohalogenid, Alkyl, Alkenyl, Alkinyl, Aryl, Arylalkyl, Heteroaryl, Alkoxy, Alkylamino, Alkylthio, Halogenalkyl, Alkylsulfinyl, Alkylsulfonyl, Alkoxy carbonyl, Alkylcarbonyl, Alkenylthio, Alkenylamino, Alkenyloxy, Alkenylsulfinyl, Alkenylsulfonyl, Alkoxy carbonyl, Arylaminocarbonyl, Alkylaminocarbonyl, Amino carbonyl, (Alkylaminocarbonyl)alkyl, Carboxyl, Carboxyalkyl, Carboxyalkenyl, Alkylsulfonylamoalkyl, Cyanooalkyl, Acetyl, Acetoxyalkyl, Hydroxyalkyl, Alkyloxyalkoxy, Hydroxyalkyl, (Acetoxy)alkoxy, (Hydroxy)alkoxy und Formyl; oder

(ii) mindestens zwei von R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup>, welche benachbarte Kohlenstoffe auf dem Ring substituieren, zusammen Alkylendioxy, Alkylenthioxy oder Alkylendithioxy bilden, was nicht substituiert oder substituiert ist, und zwar durch Ersetzen von einem oder mehreren Wasserstoffen durch Halogenid, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkoxy oder Halogen(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl, und die anderen von R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> wie in (i) gewählt werden; und

R<sup>38</sup> und R<sup>39</sup> jeweils unabhängig gewählt werden aus Wasserstoff, Alkyl, Alkenyl, Alkinyl, Aryl, Halogenalkyl, Alkylaryl, Heterocycl, Arylalkyl, Arylalkoxy, Alkoxy, Aryloxy, Cycloalkyl, Cycloalkenyl und Cycloalkinyl, mit der Maßgabe, dass, wenn M C(O)NH ist, dann mindestens zwei von R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> nicht Wasserstoff sind.

2. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, welches ein Natriumsalz ist.

3. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, worin:

R<sup>1</sup> H, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl, Halogenid oder Pseudohalogenid ist; und

R<sup>2</sup> (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkenyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkinyl, Halogen(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl oder Wasserstoff ist.

4. Alkalimetall gemäß Anspruch 1, worin: R<sup>1</sup> Br, Cl oder (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl ist; und R<sup>2</sup> (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl, Halogen(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl oder Wasserstoff ist.

5. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, worin Ar<sup>2</sup> mit der Maßgabe gewählt wird, dass, wenn Ar<sup>2</sup> ein Phenylamino carbonylhienyl ist, dann die Phenylgruppe mit mindestens zwei Substituenten substituiert ist, die gewählt sind aus Z, welches Wasserstoff, Halogenid, Pseudohalogenid, Alkyl, Alkoxy, Alkenyl, Alkinyl, Aryl, Aryloxy, Heterocycl, Aralkyl, Aralkoxy, Cycloalkyl, Cycloalkenyl, Cycloalkinyl, OH, CN, C(O)R<sup>21</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>21</sup>, SH, S(O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>21</sup>, worin n 0-2 ist, NHOH, NR<sup>22</sup>R<sup>21</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>3</sub>, OR<sup>21</sup>, R<sup>22</sup>NCOR<sup>21</sup> und CONR<sup>22</sup>R<sup>21</sup> ist; R<sup>22</sup> gewählt ist aus Wasserstoff, Alkyl, Alkenyl, Alkinyl, Aryl, Alkylaryl, Heterocycl, Aralkyl, Alkoxy, Aralkoxy, Cycloalkyl, Cycloalkenyl, Cycloalkinyl, C(O)R<sup>23</sup> und S(O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>23</sup>, worin n 0-2 ist; und R<sup>21</sup> und R<sup>23</sup> unabhängig gewählt werden aus Wasserstoff, Alkyl, Alkenyl, Alkinyl, Aryl, Alkylaryl, Heterocycl, Aralkyl, Aralkoxy, Cycloalkyl, Cycloalkenyl und Cycloalkinyl.

6. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, worin R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> aus (i) oder (ii) gewählt werden:

(i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> jeweils unabhängig gewählt werden aus (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl, Halogenid, Halogen(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl und (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkoxy; und

(ii) mindestens zwei von R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> Ethyldioxy oder Methyldioxy bilden und die anderen wie in (i) gewählt werden.

7. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, worin mindestens eines von R<sup>31</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> was anderes als Wasserstoff ist.

8. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, worin R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> aus (i) oder (ii) gewählt werden:

(i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> jeweils unabhängig gewählt werden aus (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl, Halogen(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl, Phenyl, Alkoxy, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkylsulfonylarnino(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl, Cyano(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl, Acetyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkoxy carbonyl, Cyano, OH, Acetoxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl, Hydroxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyl, Acetoxy(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkoxy oder (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkoxy carbonyl; oder

(ii) R<sup>32</sup> und R<sup>33</sup> oder R<sup>33</sup> und R<sup>34</sup> Alkylendioxy bilden, und die anderen von R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> wie in (i) gewählt werden.

9. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, worin R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> aus (i) oder (ii) gewählt werden:

(i) R<sup>33</sup> und R<sup>35</sup> was anderes als Wasserstoff sind und aus (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkyl oder (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-Alkoxy gewählt werden, oder

(ii) mindestens eines von R<sup>31</sup> oder R<sup>35</sup> was anderes als Wasserstoff ist und R<sup>32</sup> und R<sup>33</sup> oder R<sup>33</sup> und R<sup>34</sup> Methylendioxy oder Ethylenedioxy bilden.

10. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, welches ein Natriumsalz ist und ein (Phenylacetyl)thiophensulfonamid ist.
- 5 11. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, welches N-(4-Chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylendioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophen-3-sulfonamid ist.
- 10 12. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß den Ansprüchen 1 bis 11, worin das Salz aus Lithium, Kalium, Natriumhydrogenphosphat, Dinatriumphosphat und Natrium gewählt wird.
13. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß den Ansprüchen 1 bis 12, worin das pharmazeutisch annehmbare Salz ein Natriumhydrogenphosphat oder das Natriumsalz ist.
- 15 14. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 12, welches N-(4-Chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylendioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophen-3-sulfonamid ist.
- 20 15. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 13, welches N-(4-Chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylendioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophen-3-sulfonamid ist.
- 25 16. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 1, gewählt aus 4-Chlor-3-methyl-5(2-(6-methylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acetyl)-3-thienylsulfonamido)isoxazol, Natriumsalz; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-Cyanomethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid, Natriumsalz; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-Acyloxyethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid, Natriumsalz; und N<sup>2</sup>-(3-Hydroxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid, Natriumsalz.
17. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 16, welches N<sup>2</sup>-(3-Cyanomethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid, Natriumsalz ist.
- 30 18. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 16, welches N<sup>2</sup>-(3-Acyloxyethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid, Natriumsalz ist.
19. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß Anspruch 16, welches N<sup>2</sup>-(3-Hydroxymethyl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-3(4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid, Natriumsalz ist.
- 35 20. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, umfassend das Salz von mindestens einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 19 in einem pharmazeutisch annehmbaren Vehikel.
21. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 20, welche für die orale Verabreichung formuliert ist.
- 40 22. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 20, welche für die parenterale Verabreichung formuliert ist.
23. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 20, welche als eine Tablette oder Kapsel formuliert ist.
- 45 24. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines lyophilisierten Pulvers, umfassend:
- das Mischen eines Salzes von mindestens einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 19 mit einer ausreichenden Menge einer Zucker enthaltenden Lösung, um eine Lösung davon herzustellen;
- 50 das Sterilfiltrieren der resultierenden Lösung; und
- das Lyophilisieren der filtrierten Lösung, um ein Pulver herzustellen.
25. Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 24, wobei der Zucker Dextrose oder Sorbitol ist.
26. Lyophilisierte Pulver, hergestellt durch das Verfahren gemäß Anspruch 24.
- 55 27. Lyophilisiertes Pulver gemäß Anspruch 26, worin:
- das Alkalimetallsalz ein Calcium-, Lithium-, Magnesium, Kalium-, Natrium- hydrogenphosphat, Dinatriump-

phosphat, Natrium- oder Zinksalz ist.

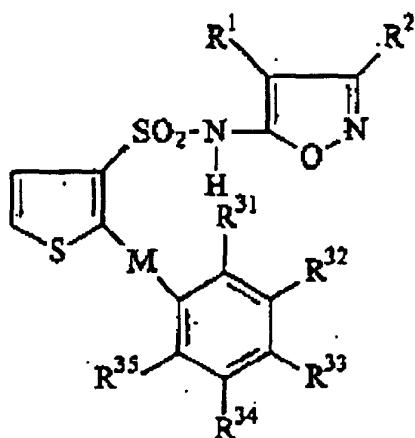
- 28.** Lyophilisiertes Pulver gemäß Anspruch 26, wobei das pharmazeutisch annehmbare Salz ein Natriumsalz ist.
- 5 29.** Lyophilisiertes Pulver gemäß Anspruch 26, wobei die Verbindung ein Salz von N-(4-Chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylendioxy)-phenylacetyl]thiophen-3-sulfonamid ist.
- 10 30.** Kombination, umfassend das lyophilisierte Pulver gemäß Anspruch 26 und ein steriles Gefäß, welche eine einzelne Dosis oder eine mehrfache Dosismenge davon enthält.
- 15 31.** Kombination gemäß Anspruch 30, wobei das Gefäß eine Ampulle, ein Vial oder eine Spritze ist.
- 32.** Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, formuliert zur Verabreichung als einzelne Dosis oder mehrfache Dosis, hergestellt durch Mischen einer einzelnen Dosis des Pulvers gemäß Anspruch 26 mit einem wässrigen Medium.
- 15 33.** Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 32, wobei die Endkonzentration des Sulfonamidsalzes zwischen 1 mg/ml und 500 mg/ml liegt.
- 20 34.** Kombination, umfassend:
  - ein steriles Gefäß, dass die pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 32 enthält.
- 35.** Kombination gemäß Anspruch 34, wobei die Menge zur Einzeldosis-Verabreichung ist.
- 25 36.** Kombination gemäß Anspruch 35, wobei das sterile Gefäß ebenfalls eine Menge an sterilem Wasser zur Injektion enthält, wobei die Endkonzentration des Sulfonamidnatriumsalzes 125 mg/ml oder 25 mg/ml beträgt.
- 37.** Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 23, umfassend:
  - 30** 50 bis 100 Gew.-% der Verbindung;
  - 0 bis 25 Gew.-% eines Verdünnungsmittels oder eines Bindemittels;
  - 0 bis 10 Gew.-% eines Zerfallsstoffs; und
  - 0 bis 5 % eines Gleitmittels.
- 35 38.** Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 23, wobei:
  - das Bindemittel mikrokristalline Cellulose ist;
  - das Verdünnungsmittel Laktose ist;
  - das Zerfallsmittel Croscarmelosenatrium oder Natriumstärkeglykolat ist; und
  - 40** das Gleitmittel Magnesiumstearat ist.
- 39.** Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 36, wobei:
  - 45** die Verbindung ein Natriumsalz von N-(4-Chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylendioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophen-3-sulfonamid ist.
- 40.** Zusammensetzung gemäß mindestens einem der Ansprüche 20 oder 37 bis 39 zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung von Endothelin-vermittelten Erkrankungen.
- 50 41.** Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 40, welche ein Natriumsalz von N-(4-Chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylendioxy)phenylacetyl]thiophen-3-sulfonamid umfasst.
- 55 42.** Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 40, welche ein Natriumsalz von N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid oder N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophencarboxamid umfasst.
- 43.** Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 40, wobei die Erkrankung aus Hochdruck, kardiovaskulärer Erkrankung, Asthma, Lungenhochdruck, Entzündungserkrankungen, ophthalmologische Erkrankung, menstrualen Störungen,

Geburtszuständen, Wunden, Magen-Darm-Erkrankungen, Nierenversagen, Immunosuppressant-vermittelter renaler Vasokonstriktion, Erythropoietin-vermittelter Vasokonstriktion, Endotoxin-Schock, Lungen-Hochdruck, anaphylaktischem Schock und hämorrhagischem Schock gewählt wird.

- 5      44. Herstellungserzeugnis, umfassend Verpackungsmaterial und ein Salz gemäß mindestens einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 19 innerhalb des Verpackungsmaterials, worin die Verbindung wirksam ist zur antagonistischen Beeinflussung der Wirkungen von Endothelin, der Verbesserung der Symptome einer Endothelin-vermittelten Störung oder zur Inhibition der Bindung eines Endothelinpeptids an einen ET-Rezeptor mit einem IC<sub>50</sub>-Wert von weniger als etwa 10 µM, und wobei das Verpackungsmaterial ein Etikett einschließt, das angibt, dass das Verbindungssalz zur antagonistischen Beeinflussung der Wirkung von Endothelin, zur Inhibition der Bindung von Endothelin an einen Endothelinrezeptor oder zur Behandlung einer Endothelin-vermittelten Störung verwendet wird.
- 10     45. Erzeugnisartikel gemäß Anspruch 44, wobei das Salz ein Natriumsalz ist.
- 15     46. Erzeugnisartikel gemäß Anspruch 44 oder 45, wobei das Salz N-(4-Chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-methyl-4,5-(methylenedioxy)phenyl-acetyl]thiophen-3-sulfonamid ist.
- 20     47. Alkalimetallsalz gemäß mindestens einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 19 zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung von Endothelin-vermittelten Störungen.
- 25     48. Verwendung eines Alkalimetallsalzes gemäß mindestens einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 19 bei der Herstellung eines Medikamentes zur Behandlung von Endothelin-vermittelten Störungen.
- 30     49. Lyophilisiertes Pulver gemäß Anspruch 26, wobei die Verbindung ein Natriumsalz von N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid oder N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophencarboxamid ist.
- 50     50. Zusammensetzung gemäß Anspruch 37, wobei die Verbindung ein Natriumsalz von N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophencarboxamid oder N-(2-Acetyl-4,6-dimethylphenyl)-3-(((4-chlor-3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-methyl-2-thiophencarboxamid ist.

#### Revendications

- 35     1. Sel de métal alcalin d'un composé de l'une des formules suivantes :

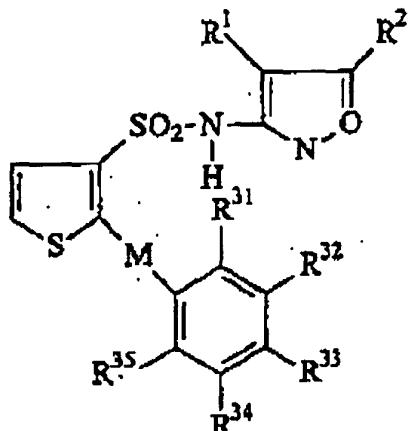


55     ou

5

10

15



dans laquelle R<sup>1</sup> et R<sup>2</sup> sont soit (i), (ii) ou (iii) comme suit :

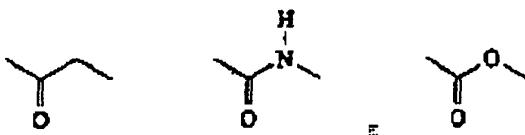
(i) R<sup>1</sup> et R<sup>2</sup> sont choisis chacun indépendamment parmi H, NH<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, un halogénure, pseudo-halogénure, alkyle, alcényle, alcynyle, aryle, arylalkyle, hétéroaryle, alcoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylloxy, halogénoalkyle, alkylsulfinyle, alkylsulfonyle, aryloxy, arylamino, arylthio, arylsulfinyle, arylsulfonyle, halogénoalkyle, halogénoaryle, alcoxycarbonyle, alkylcarbonyle, aminocarbonyle, arylcarbonyle, formyle, amido substitué ou non substitué, uréido substitué ou non substitué, dans lesquels les parties alkyle, alcényle et alcynyle contiennent de 1 à 14 atomes de carbone et sont des chaînes droites ou ramifiées ou cycliques, et les parties aryle contiennent de 4 à 16 carbones, excepté que R<sup>2</sup> n'est pas un halogénure ou un pseudo-halogénure ; ou,

(ii) R<sup>1</sup> et R<sup>2</sup> forment ensemble -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>, n étant 3 à 6 ; ou,

(iii) R<sup>1</sup> et R<sup>2</sup> forment ensemble un 1,3-butadiényle ;

M est choisi parmi

35



40

R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont chacun choisis indépendamment parmi (i) ou (ii) comme suit :

(i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis indépendamment parmi H, OH, NHR<sup>38</sup>, CONR<sup>38</sup>R<sup>39</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, cyano, halogénure, pseudo-halogénure, alkyle, alcényle, alcynyle, aryle, arylalkyle, hétéro-aryle, alcoxy, alkylamino, alkylthio, halogénoalkyle, alkylsulfinyle, alkylsulfonyle, alcoxycarbonyle, alkylcarbonyle, alcénylthio, alcénylamino, alcényloxy, alcénysulfinyle, alcénysulfonyle, alcoxycarbonyle, arylaminocarbonyle, alkylaminocarbonyle, aminocarbonyle, (alkylaminocarbonyl)alkyle, carboxyle, carboxyalkyle, carboxyalcényle, alkylsulfonylaminooalkyle, cyanoalkyle, acétyle, acétoxyalkyle, hydroxyalkyle, alkyloxyalcoxy, hydroxyalkyle, (acétoxy)alcoxy, (hydroxy)alcoxy et formyle ; ou

(ii) au moins deux parmi R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup>, qui sont des substituants de carbones adjacents dans le cycle, forment ensemble un alkylènedioxy, alkylènethioxyoxy ou alkylènedithioxy, qui est non substitué ou substitué par le remplacement d'un ou plusieurs hydrogènes par un halogénure, un alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alcoxy en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> ou halogénoalkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> et les autres parmi R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis comme dans (i) ; et

R<sup>38</sup> et R<sup>39</sup> sont chacun choisis indépendamment parmi un hydrogène, alkyle, alcényle, alcynyle, aryle,

halogénoalkyle, alkylaryle, hétérocyclyle, arylalkyle, arylalcoxy, alcoxy, aryloxy, cycloalkyle, cycloalcényle et cycloalcynyle, à la condition que lorsque M est C(O)NH, alors au moins deux parmi R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> ne sont pas des hydrogènes.

- 5    2. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, qui est un sel de sodium.
3. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, dans lequel :
- 10    R<sup>1</sup> est H, un alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, halogénure ou pseudo-halogénure ; et  
R<sup>2</sup> est, un alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alcényle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alcynyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, halogénoalkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>) ou un hydrogène ;
- 15    4. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, dans lequel : R<sup>1</sup> est Br, Cl ou un alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> ; et R<sup>2</sup> est un alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, halogénoalkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, ou un hydrogène ;
- 20    5. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, dans lequel Ar<sup>2</sup> est choisi avec la condition que, lorsque Ar<sup>2</sup> est un phénylaminocarbonylthiényle, alors le groupe phényle est substitué par au moins deux substituants choisis parmi Z, qui est un hydrogène, halogénure, pseudo-halogénure, alkyle alcoxy, alcényle, alcynyle, aryle, aryloxy, hétérocyclyle, aralkyle, aralkoxy, cycloalkyle, cycloalcényle, cycloalcynyle, OH, CN, C(O)R<sup>21</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>21</sup>, SH, S(O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>21</sup> dans lequel n est 0-2, NHOH, NR<sup>22</sup>R<sup>21</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>3</sub>, OR<sup>21</sup>, R<sup>22</sup>NCOR<sup>21</sup> et CONR<sup>22</sup>R<sup>21</sup> ; R<sup>22</sup> est choisi parmi un hydrogène, alkyle, alcényle, alcynyle, aryle, alkylaryle, hétérocyclyle, aralkyle, alcoxy, aralcoxy, cycloalkyle, cycloalcényle, cycloalcynyle, C(O)R<sup>23</sup> et S(O)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>23</sup> dans lequel n est 0-2 ; et R<sup>21</sup> et R<sup>23</sup> sont indépendamment choisis parmi un hydrogène, alkyle, alcényle, alcynyle, aryle, alkylaryle, hétérocyclyle, aralkyle, aralcoxy, cycloalkyle, cycloalcényle et cycloalcynyle.
- 25    6. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, dans lequel R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis parmi (i) ou (ii) :
- 30    (i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis chacun indépendamment parmi alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, halogénure, halogénoalkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> et alcoxy en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> ; et  
(ii) au moins deux parmi R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> forment un éthylènedioxy ou méthylènedioxy et les autres sont choisis comme dans (i).
- 35    7. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, dans lequel au moins un des R<sup>31</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> est autre qu'un hydrogène.
- 40    8. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, dans lequel R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis parmi (i) ou (ii) :
- 45    (i) R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis chacun indépendamment parmi un alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, halogénoalkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, phényle, alcoxy, alkylsulfonylamino en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, cyanoalkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alcoxycarbonyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, cyano, OH, acétoxy-alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, hydroxyalkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, acétoxy-alcoxy en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, alcoxycarbonyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> ; ou  
(ii) R<sup>32</sup> et R<sup>33</sup> ou R<sup>33</sup> et R<sup>34</sup> forment un alkylènedioxy, et les autres parmi R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis comme dans (i).
- 50    9. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1, dans lequel R<sup>31</sup>, R<sup>32</sup>, R<sup>33</sup>, R<sup>34</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont choisis parmi (i) ou (ii) :
- 55    (i) R<sup>33</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> sont autres qu'un hydrogène et sont choisis parmi un alkyle en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> ou un alcoxy en C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>, ou  
(ii) au moins l'un de R<sup>31</sup> et R<sup>35</sup> est autre qu'un hydrogène, et R<sup>32</sup> et R<sup>33</sup> ou R<sup>33</sup> et R<sup>34</sup> forment un méthylènedioxy ou un éthylène-dioxy.
10. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1 qui est un sel de sodium et est un (phénylacétyl)-thiophènesulfamide.
11. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1 qui est N-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-méthyl-4,5-(méthylènedioxy)phénylacétyl]thiophène-3-sulfamide.
12. Sel de métal alcalin selon les revendications 1 à 11, dans lequel le sel est choisi parmi le lithium, potassium, hydrogéo-phosphate de sodium, phosphate disodique et sodium.

13. Sel de métal alcalin selon les revendications 1 à 12, dans lequel le sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable est un hydrogénophosphate de sodium ou est le sel de sodium.
- 5 14. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 12 qui est N-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-méthyl-4,5-(méthylènedioxy)phénylacétyl]thiophène-3-sulfamide.
- 10 15. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 13 qui est N-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-méthyl-4,5-(méthylènedioxy)phénylacétyl]thiophène-3-sulfamide.
- 15 16. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 1 choisi parmi le 4-chloro-3-méthyl-5(2-(6-méthylbenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)acétyl)-3-thiénysulfonamido)isoxazole, sel sodique ; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-cyanométhyl-2,4,6-triméthylphényl)-3-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophène-carboxamide, sel sodique ; N<sup>2</sup>-(3-acétyloxyméthyl-2,4,6-triméthylphényl)-3-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophènecarboxamide, sel sodique ; et N<sup>2</sup>-(3-hydroxyméthyl-2,4,6-triméthylphényl)-3-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophènecarboxamide, sel sodique.
- 20 17. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 16 qui est N<sup>2</sup>-(3-cyanométhyl-2,4,6-triméthylphényl)-3(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophènecarboxamide, sel sodique.
18. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 16 qui est N<sup>2</sup>-(3-acétyloxyméthyl-2,4,6-triméthylphényl)-3-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophènecarboxamide, sel sodique.
- 25 19. Sel de métal alcalin selon la revendication 16 qui est N<sup>2</sup>-(3-hydroxyméthyl-2,4,6-triméthylphényl)-3-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolylsulfamoyl)-2-thiophènecarboxamide, sel sodique.
- 20 20. Composition pharmaceutique, comprenant le sel de l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 19 dans un véhicule pharmaceutiquement acceptable.
21. Composition selon la revendication 20, qui est formulée pour une administration orale.
- 30 22. Composition selon la revendication 20, qui est formulée pour une administration parentérale.
23. Composition selon la revendication 20, qui est formulée sous forme de comprimé ou de capsule.
- 35 24. Procédé pour préparer une poudre lyophilisée, comprenant :
- le fait de mélanger un sel de l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 19 avec une quantité suffisante d'une solution contenant un sucre pour produire une solution de celui-ci ;  
le fait de filtrer stérilement la solution résultante ; et  
le fait de lyophiliser la solution filtrée pour produire une poudre.
- 40 25. Procédé selon la revendication 24, dans lequel le sucre est le dextrose ou le sorbitol.
26. Poudre lyophilisée produite par la méthode selon la revendication 24.
- 45 27. Poudre lyophilisée selon la revendication 26, dans laquelle :
- le sel de métal alcalin est un sel de calcium, lithium, magnésium, potassium, hydrogénophosphate de sodium, phosphate disodique, sodium ou zinc.
- 50 28. Poudre lyophilisée selon la revendication 26, dans laquelle le sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable est un sel de sodium.
29. Poudre lyophilisée selon la revendication 26, dans laquelle le composé est un sel de N-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-méthyl-4,5-(méthylènedioxy)phénylacétyl]thiophène-3-sulfamide.
- 55 30. Combinaison comprenant la poudre lyophilisée selon la revendication 26, et un récipient stérile contenant une quantité de celui-ci sous forme de dose unique ou de doses multiples.

31. Combinaison selon la revendication 30, dans laquelle le récipient est une ampoule, un flacon ou une seringue.
32. Composition pharmaceutique formulée pour une administration de dose unique ou de doses multiples préparée en mélangeant une dose unique de la poudre selon la revendication 26 avec un milieu aqueux.
- 5 33. Composition pharmaceutique selon la revendication 32, dans laquelle la concentration finale du sel de sulfamide est entre 1 mg/ml et 500 mg/ml.
- 10 34. Combinaison comprenant : un flacon stérile contenant la composition pharmaceutique selon la revendication 32.
- 15 35. Combinaison selon la revendication 34, dans laquelle la quantité convient pour l'administration d'une dose unique.
36. Combinaison selon la revendication 35, dans laquelle le flacon stérile contient également une quantité d'eau stérile pour injection dans laquelle la concentration finale de sel sodique de sulfamide est 125 mg/ml ou 25 mg/ml.
- 15 37. Composition selon la revendication 23, comprenant :
- de 50 à 100 % en poids du composé ;  
 de 0 à 25 % en poids d'un diluant ou d'un liant ;  
 20 de 0 à 10 % en poids d'un désagrégant ; et  
 de 0 à 5 % d'un lubrifiant.
38. Composition selon la revendication 23, dans laquelle :
- 25 le liant est de la cellulose microcristalline ;  
 le diluant est le lactose ;  
 le désagrégant est le croscarmellose sodique ou le glycolate d'amidon sodique ; et  
 le lubrifiant est le stéarate de magnésium.
- 30 39. Composition selon la revendication 36, dans laquelle :
- le composé est un sel sodique de N-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-méthyl-4,5-(méthylènedioxy) phénylacétyl]thiophène-3-sulfamide.
- 35 40. Composition selon l'une quelconque des revendications 20 ou 37 à 39, pour utilisation dans le traitement de maladies médiées par l'endothéline.
41. Composition selon la revendication 40, qui comprend un sel sodique de N-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-méthyl-4,5-(méthylènedioxy) phénylacétyl]thiophène-3-sulfamide.
- 40 42. Composition selon la revendication 40, qui comprend un sel sodique de N-(2-acétyl-4,6-diméthylphényl)-3-((4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl-2-thiophènecarboxamide ou N-(2-acétyl-4,6-diméthylphényl)-3-((4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-méthyl-2-thiophènecarboxamide.
- 45 43. Composition selon la revendication 40, dans laquelle la maladie est choisie parmi l'hypertension, une maladie cardiovasculaire, l'asthme, l'hypertension pulmonaire, des maladies inflammatoires, une maladie ophtalmique, des troubles menstruels, états obstétricaux, blessures, maladie gastro-intestinale, insuffisance rénale, vasoconstriction rénale médiée par un immunodépresseur, vasoconstriction médiée par l'érythropoïétine, choc endotoxique, hypertension pulmonaire, choc anaphylactique et choc hémorragique.
- 50 44. Article manufacturé, comprenant un matériel de conditionnement et un sel selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 19 à l'intérieur du matériel de conditionnement, dans lequel le composé est efficace pour antagoniser les effets de l'endothéline, pour améliorer les symptômes d'un trouble médié par l'endothéline, ou pour inhiber la liaison d'un peptide d'endothéline à un récepteur ET avec une  $Cl_{50}$  de moins de 10  $\mu\text{M}$ , et le matériel de conditionnement inclut une étiquette qui indique que le composé sous forme de sel est utilisé pour antagoniser les effets de l'endothéline, inhibiter la liaison de l'endothéline à un récepteur de l'endothéline ou traiter un trouble médié par l'endothéline.

45. Article manufacturé selon la revendication 44, dans lequel le sel est un sel de sodium.
46. Article manufacturé selon la revendication 44 ou 45, dans lequel le sel est le N-(4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-[2-méthyl-4,5-(méthylènedioxy) phénylacétyl]thiophène-3-sulfamide.
- 5  
47. Sel de métal alcalin selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 19, pour utilisation dans le traitement de troubles médiés par l'endothéline.
- 10  
48. Utilisation d'un sel de métal alcalin selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 19, dans la préparation d'un médicament pour le traitement de troubles médiés par l'endothéline.
- 15  
49. Poudre lyophilisée selon la revendication 26, dans laquelle le composé est un sel sodique de N-(2-acétyl-4,6-di-méthylphényle)-3-(((4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophènecarboxamide ou N-(2-acétyl-4,6-diméthylphényle)-3-(((4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-méthyl-2-thiophènecarboxamide.
- 20  
50. Composition selon la revendication 37, dans laquelle le composé est un sel sodique de N-(2-acétyl-4,6-diméthylphényle)-3-(((4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-2-thiophènecarboxamide ou N-(2-acétyl-4,6-diméthylphényle)-3-(((4-chloro-3-méthyl-5-isoxazolyl)amino)sulfonyl)-5-méthyl-2-thiophènecarboxamide.

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55